

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division, (Sein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
2/RTH/rhv
5750
8 April 1968
May

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF,
c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96602

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1-30 April 1968

Ref. (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2b

Encl: (1) First Tank Battalion Command Chronology

1. In accordance with provisions of reference (a), (b) and (c) enclosure (1) is submitted.
2. This letter is downgraded to unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1).

H. W. Hite
H. W. HITE

1st TANK BATTALION, FMF

S & C FILE NO. 0148-68

COPY NO. 1 OF 25 COPIES

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 April 1968 to 30 April 1968

INDEX

- Part I - Organizational Data
- Part II - Narrative Summary
- Part III - Sequential Listings of Significant Events
- Part IV - Supporting Documents

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONCOMMANDER

Headquarters,
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st MarDiv (Rein), FMF

LtCol V. J. GENTILE
1-8 April 1968
LtCol H. W. HITE
9-30 April 1968

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company
Company A (-) (Rein)
Company B (Rein)
Company C (-) (Rein)

Company A (Rein), 1st ATBn
Company B (Rein), 5th TKBn

Maj L. A. GILDERSLEEVE 1-30 Apr 1968
Capt G. R. CASH 1-30 Apr 1968
Capt G. J. MURDOCK 1-30 Apr 1968
Capt R. D. GUNSELMAN 1-4 Apr 1968
Capt G. P. BROBIEUR 5-30 Apr 1968
1stLt. V. C. DAVIS 1-21 Apr 1968
1stLt. G. J. TAYLOR 22-30 Apr 1968
Capt D. MORRIS 1-19 Apr 1968
1stLt. R. M. JOHNSTONE 20-30 Apr 1968

2. LOCATION

Headquarters
H&S Company
Company A
Company B
Company C
Company A, 1st ATBn
Company B, 5th TKBn

(AT 997723)
(AT 997723)
(YD 815165)
(AT 962621)
(BT 072644)
(YD 815165)
(AT 997723)

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Battalion Executive Officer
Battalion Adjutant
Battalion S-2 Officer
Battalion S-3 Officer
Battalion S-4 Officer
Battalion S-5/Civic Action Officer

Maj P. G. RADTKE 1-30 Apr 1968
1stLt C. S. SCHURING 1-30 Apr 1968
Capt R. T. HOPKINS 1-30 Apr 1968
Maj D. R. DICKEY 1-30 Apr 1968
Maj J. A. SCHUYLER 1-30 Apr 1968
Capt N. O. WHITTINGTON 1-23 Apr 1968
1stLt. R. C. HOLLETZ 24-30 Apr 1968

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<u>OFF</u>	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
47	950	1	17	

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARYPERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

The total strength of 1st Tank Battalion is 47 Marine Officers, one Naval Officer, 950 Marine enlisted, and 17 Naval enlisted. The battalion joined five Marine Officers and 102 Marine enlisted.

The battalion anticipates the loss of no Marine Officers and 48 Marine enlisted during the month of May 1968.

Seventeen requests for extensions of overseas tour were forwarded during April. These extensions bring the total man-months gained through extensions during 1968 to 264. The major incentive for extensions of overseas tour was the special 30-day leave program.

During the month of April this battalion had no major administration problems. The joining of three O141 Sergeants during the month stabilized the battalion's administrative staff. The S-1 continues to support two and one-third additional companies, without augmentation of administrative personnel. During the month great emphasis has been placed on the reduction of late entries and late unit diaries by a system of checks at battalion, this system has proven itself by reducing the unit diary error rate to .1 percent (only one error reported for all companies).

The battalion's morale during this period was excellent although all personnel were required to work long hours in varied jobs.

A total of 14 casualties were sustained during April, three med-evac, and 11 non-med-evac. There were 2 non-hostile casualties.

There were eight punishments under Article 15.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE

WEATHER: April high mean temperature was 87 degrees the low 71 degrees. This was within the 25 year mean of 86 degrees and 73 degrees respectively. Rainfall totaled 1.27 inches again around the 25 year average of 1.30 inches.

INTELLIGENCE: An analysis of the enemy during April indicates, as in March, he avoided major contact with US forces in the 1st Marine Division TAOR. Those actions that were initiated consisted of limited ground action, attacks by fire, acts of terrorism and interdiction of LOC. The continuing progress of the enemy's East to West road network remains of interest due to the possible introduction of tracked vehicles into the I Corps Tactical Zone.

In the DaNang TAOR enemy activity consisted mostly of harassment of patrols and outposts while replenishing units and gathering rice. Towards the end of the month low level agent reports, indicating continued preparation for a future offensive, increased. Accompanying the agent reports was an increase in interdiction of friendly LOC in the Southern DaNang TAOR. Increased reports of unconventional warfare terrorists groups in the DaNang area has made it paramount to increase individual discipline and area security to avoid an increase in incidents that would compromise the US image in the eyes of the Vietnamese people.

In the Task Force X-Ray TAOR enemy initiated activity increased slightly during the reporting period as did friendly activity. Allied forces continued to make significant contact throughout April. Of interest is the significant increase in incidents of enemy bodies left on the battlefield, indicating deterioration in discipline among enemy forces.

The First Tank Battalion experienced 4 mine incidents as compared with 13 during this period in 1967. There was one RPG incident during April.

In the Southern Sector AOR, low level agents reports toward the end of April paralleled the increased reports throughout the DaNang area. Targets of future enemy activity mentioned were Cau Do and Tuy Loan Bridges, Hill 34 Complex and Hoa Cam Training Center. It is expected that the period of 1 May to 20 May will mark an increased in enemy initiated activity throughout the 1st Marine Division TAOR.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TRAINING AND OPERATIONS

During the month of April the 1st Tank Battalion participated in one major operation and one special project. One platoon, Company A (-) (Rein), and one platoon of Ontos, Company A (-) (Rein), (Antitanks) supported the 5th Marines in Operation Baxter Garden during the period 22 April to 26 April. This operation was conducted in the area of (YD 8822 to YD 9714). Project Woodpecker was a land clearing project which was carried out south of DaNang by 1st Division Marines. Company B participated in the project by providing a tank equipped with a blade for heavy clearing work. The clearing was completed to deny hostile forces ambush and rocket sites.

Company A (-) (Rein) is located in the Phu Bai/Gia Le area in direct support of Task Force X-Ray. The majority of tank-infantry operations were conducted East of Highway One (1). Additional support of the Phu Bai Defense Command have been conducted with a heavy section of M48A3 gun tanks.

Company B (Rein) provided support for several company size operations during the month of April. The terrain in 7th Marines AOR has become increasingly trafficable for tracked vehicles and it is anticipated that tank-infantry operations will increase during the dry season. Security for road sweeps and command posts was also provided during the month.

Company C (-) (Rein) remains in direct support of 3rd Battalion 27th Marines and the 2nd ROK Brigade in the Hoi An area. The 3rd Platoon remains attached to Company B, 1st Tank Battalion and is located at An Hoa.

Company A (Rein), 1st Antitank Battalion, remains in direct support of Task Force X-Ray with headquarters at Gia Le. The Company provided a platoon in support of Operation Baxter Garden during April. They also provided vehicles in support of smaller operations conducted by 1/27 and 5th Marines. A platoon is also provided for the support of the Phu Bai Defense Command.

Company B (Rein), 5th Tank Battalion, is in general support of the 1st Marine Division with two platoons supporting the 27th Marines. The 3rd Platoon provides security for the Song Cau Do and Song Tuy Loan Bridges in the Southern Sector Defense Command and is an element of the Division Reserve.

The task organization for the 1st Tank Battalion(Rein) is as follows:

Company A (-) (Rein): D/S Task Force X-Ray (Phu Bai)

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

Company B (Rein): D/S 7th Marines (DaNang)

Company B (Rein), 5th Tank Bn: G/S 1st Mar Div (DaNang)

Two platoons: D/S 27th Marines (DaNang)

Company C (-) (Rein): G/S 1st Mar Div (DaNang)

1st Platoon: D/S 2nd Brigade ROKMC (Hoi An)

2nd Platoon: D/S 3rd Bn, 27th Marines (DaNang)

Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn: D/S Task Force X-Ray (Phu Bai)

During the month of April the M67A2 flame tanks expended approximately 40,000 gallons of diesel fuel and napalm on assigned missions in the 1st Marine Division AOR.

The 1st Tank Battalion conducted 60 patrols and ambushes in the Battalion Area of Responsibility and responded with two special activities of platoon size in the SSDC AOR.

Total ammunition expended during April by the 1st Tank Battalion follows:

	HE	WP	APERS-T	CAN	.30 Cal	.50 Cal	HE	106mm APERS-T
Direct	257	18	17	15	9,100	6,100	29	4
Indirect	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	257	18	17	15	9,100	6,100	29	4

The results of action involving the 1st Tank Battalion during April follow:

VC/NVA KIA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
VCC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
VCS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
TANK OPERATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
SSDC OPERATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
USMC WIA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14
MED-EVAC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
NON-EVAC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11

WEAPONS CAPTURED: None

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Training for the 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) was centered on Weapons Safety, M57A2 crewman training, General Military Subjects and special classes taught by 1st Division Mobile Training Team instructors. Subjects covered in the semi-monthly Battalion Officers and Staff NCO's School were Helicopterborne Operations and the M-16 Rifle.

Southern Sector Defense Command

The Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion through the 1st Tank Battalion COC, continues to initiate and control defensive activities within the Southern Sector, 1st Marine Division Rear. During the month, 720 activities were conducted by SSDC tenant units including three special activities varying from platoon (-) to platoon (Rein) in size.

On 8 April the SSDC COC received an intelligence report that VC were in Cam Hoa village at (AT976702). Two platoons from the Hoa Cam Training Center conducted a search of the area resulting in 4 VCS which were turned over to DaNang Special Sector Headquarters.

A Kit Carson scout reported to the S-2, 27th Marines that he knew of a VC female living in Phong Bao village near the Song Cau Do Bridge. A fire team from the bridge was dispatched and apprehended the girl who was taken to 27th Marines for interrogation.

From 090800H to 121145H a SSDC platoon plus two squads of Regional Forces from Hoa Cam Training Center conducted a four day sweep and clear operation from NS98 grid line west to 94 grid line and south from the EW71 grid line to the bank of the Tuy Loan River. The R.F. were used during the day to contact villagers and attempt to extract information on VC activity in the area. Marine squads conducted patrols and sweeps during the same period. At night, squad ambushes were established, concentrating on the northern bank of the Tuy Loan River. Two mockups were conducted in Cam Hoa (1) and Cam Hoa (2). There was negative enemy contact during the operation.

At 120400H, two VC terrorists entered a Hamlet (AT947708), killing six civilians and wounding four children. An RF Force swept the area with negative contact.

At 131030H, a boat in the Cau Do River (AT993703) was fired on by ARVN on the Southern bank. The boat beached on the north bank and the occupants returned fire. A reaction force was dispatched by 7th Communications Battalion resulting in one VC suspect who was turned over to ITF.

At 150015H, 7th Engineer Battalion patrol member was wounded in the shoulder (AT947710). The wound could have been caused by a booby trap but no search was conducted.

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

At 152300H, a fire team size patrol operating from OP Bear received one enemy grenade (AT954703) resulting in one (1) WIA (non-evac). A search proved negative.

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LOGISTICS

On 30 April 1968 1st Tank Battalion had a shortage of the following 7 major end items that are considered critical: three High Pressure Cleaning Units (steam jenny), one M37 3/4 ton truck, five M39A1 1/2 ton trucks, two M48A3 tanks, one M51 VTR, one 30 KW generator, and four Xenon searchlights. This Command received 142 badly needed sections of Ontos track, three M60 Machineguns to fill T/E deficiencies, numerous repair parts, items of clothing, 782 gear, and one M51 VTR under the R&E program.

The Division Command Material Management Inspection was conducted on 15 April. All sections concerned began correcting discrepancies immediately after the inspection.

Major supply activity in the month of April centered around the disposition of excess items on hand and recording the receipt of gear that arrived with Company B, 5th Tank Battalion.

Transportation of cargo and personnel to units in the field presented no major problems this month. Rough Rider convoys to the Phu Bai TAOR have proved valuable in transporting equipment to units in that area. During this period 48 personnel were transported by LCU. The motor transport platoon logged a total of 31,272 miles, hauled 602 1/2 S/T of cargo, and transported 13,427 passengers in the I Corps area during April.

The performance of the Battalion Maintenance Platoon was again excellent and again resulted in a very low deadline percentage for April. During this reporting period three tanks were damaged by mines. All were repaired at 2nd Echelon maintenance facilities of this command.

The M51 VTR received in April under the R&E program enables the Tank Maintenance Section to maintain a marginally satisfactory lift and recovery capability. A major problem in the maintenance area stems from the fact that the lathe motor has been evacuated to 3rd FSR for rapid repair and this severely limits the sections machine shop capability. There is no known completion date for this assembly even though it has been designated Red Ball. Aside from the lathe motor, field maintenance support has been excellent, particularly in the area of maintenance contact teams. Authorized selective interchange of certain repair parts is still considered to be a key factor in the rapid removal of damaged vehicles from deadline.

During April the 1st Engineer Battalion constructed an alternate COC bunker (20X24X8) and an emergency medical bunker (10X10X8). An
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

additional ammo bunker (10X24X8) was also approved and construction will begin as soon as materials are available. Upgrading and improvement the cantonment entrance road has also been approved and will commence when materials are available. Replacement of the main sewage system was necessary due to the rapid deterioration of the old system. Navy Public Works (Mr. Fixit) came to the cantonment during April to make several minor plumbing, electrical and carpentry repairs. Also a new 500 man messhall was approved and construction was started on 26 April. Completion is expected after mid-June.

Services of the Vietnamese concessions and Korean PX laundry were satisfactory this month and it is expected that they will continue to operate smoothly.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS

The first 14 days of April were devoted to preparation for the Division Command Material Inspection. This inspection was conducted on 15 April and divided into two areas, Operational Communications and Electronics Maintenance.

Operational Communications was given a rating of satisfactory with minor discrepancies, while Electronics Maintenance was considered unsatisfactory with a re-inspection scheduled for 31 May.

A new maintenance system was devised along the guidelines provided by the Division Inspection Team. A concerted effort is being made to upgrade the level of Electronics Maintenance.

An electronics contact team was dispatched to the Hue, Phu Bai area on 21 April. This team is to inspect, repair and adjust all communications equipment of Company A, 1st Tank Battalion and Company A, 1st ATBn, 1st Tank Battalion to insure the maximum efficiency of operation.

The communications of Company A, was inspected on 21 April and found to be satisfactory with minor discrepancies.

Twenty Five April commenced installation of an independent telephone communication system to service the alternate COC bunker now under construction.

On 26 April the communication section commenced relaying the wire system for the Cau Do Bridge Security Force. This is being done to improve telephone communications and to facilitate trouble shooting of the system.

The 5th Ontos of 1st Platoon, Company B, 5th Anti-Tanks Bn arrived on 26 April. On 27 April communication modification was completed with the installation of a Radio Set AN/VRG-71. During 1st Tank Battalion's modification program a total of 79 track vehicles have been modified.

The Battalion Communication Center processed a total of 1150 messages during the month. Of these 1150 messages, 980 were incoming and 170 outgoing.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

MEDICAL

There were 821 Sick Call visits during the month of April. Four-hundred and twenty-one immunizations were given and 64 tuberculin skin tests were administered.

Fourteen men were wounded as a result of hostile action. Of these, six were hospitalized and eight were treated and returned to duty. There were 22 men on the Sick List during April. Five of these were carried over from the previous month. Of the 17 admitted to the Sick List during April, seven were medical illnesses, six were hostile injuries and four were non-hostile injuries and one man who sustained a non-hostile injury was evacuated out of country. Total man-days lost to the battalion secondary to illness or injury was 127.

A quarterly Medical Technical Inspection was conducted by the Division Surgeon's Office on 22 April. There were discrepancies noted in Supply and Health Records. An overall satisfactory was attained. All discrepancies have been corrected.

A case of plague was discovered in one of the MEDCAP villages. Medical Section personnel, in conjunction with the Preventive Medicine Unit, Naval Support Activity and COORDS, gave approximately 1200 plague immunizations in the Civil Affairs Area of Responsibility.

There were five cases of venereal disease diagnosed and treated, four of which were contracted in the DaNang area.

There were no personnel changes during the month

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIEDCIVIC ACTION

The CA Team put most of its effort into continuing the Pig Breeding Farm project. General Repairs were made at main farm and at two satellite farms. With the aid of the Army Veterinarian, all pigs were treated for mange. Other diseases were treated as they occurred. Over all the pigs seem to be in good health.

The MEDCAP program continued, at five spots in Phong Bac Hamlet and the Dependents Housing area at Hoa Cam Training Center, each receiving medical attention once a week. In addition two special Medcaps were run in Hoa Thinh Village, in support of a SSDC Operation. Treatments at MEDCAPS numbered 225 adults and 660 children.

One case of Plague was diagnosed in Phong Bac Hamlet. A Team from the Preventive Medicine Unit at NSA aided by our Medcap personnel, inoculated 1200 people in Phong Bac and Yen Bac Hamlets on 19 and 20 April.

The PSYOPS program continued to emphasize "VC disregard for civilian lives" and "Don't let VC take your rice" by leaflet drops in surrounding villages.

In late April liason was made with the Army 29th Civil Affairs Company. They expect to have a platoon working out of the 1st Division CP, and we should be able to coordinate on projects, although none are presently planned.

During April the following materials were distributed.

- 16,300 pounds of garbage
- 150 Bars of soap
- 1/2 Truck load of dunage

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1 April 1968:

At 011150H, two Company B, 5th Tank Battalion flame tanks, in support of an ARVN sweep, uncovered a grave containing the body of a VC. Results, one (1) VC KIA claimed by ARVN. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 1Apr68, Entry 8)

3 April 1968:

At 030140H, two Company C tanks (AT993578) received rocket, mortar fire and tear gas. The tanks returned fire but C25 received one (1) RPG rocket through the compensating idler resulting in minor damage and no casualties. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 3Apr68, Entry 1)

5 April 1968:

At 051000H, a Company C tank, while supporting the ROKMC, found one (1) bangalore torpedo, two (2) 50 pound shaped charges, one (1) 122mm rocket and one (1) 81mm mortar round (AT993582). These items were blown in place. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 5Apr68, Entry 6)

6 April 1968:

At 061950H, two Company C tanks (AT991576) received five incoming 122mm rocket rounds resulting in two (2) USMC WIA (non-evac). There was no damage to the vehicles. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 6Apr68, Entry 8)

9 April 1968:

At 090200H, two Company B, 5th Tank Battalion tanks in support of 2/27 repelled a company size probing action with .30 and .50 caliber machine gun resulting in four (4) VC KIA. There were no friendly casualties. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 9Apr68, Entry 5)

12 April 1968:

At 121735H, a Company B tank (AT876578) spotted one (1) VC crossing the Song Thu Ben (AT845552). The tank fired 90mm resulting in one (1) VC KIA. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 12Apr68, Entry 7)

At 121755H, two Company A Ontos in support of 1/27 were moving into a blocking position when four (4) VC were observed running across a paddy at (YD 818248). Machine guns were fired resulting in one (1) VC KIA. (Ref: Antitank SITREP of 18 April 1968)

13 April 1968:

At 131400H, Company B, 1/27 was heavily engaged with the enemy at (YD 835237) and (YD 831239). The 3rd Platoon (Antitanks) moved to position and fired 106 rifle resulting in four (4) VC KIA and no friendly casualties. (Ref: Antitank SITREP 18 April 1968)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

At 131615H, the 3rd Platoon (Antitanks) set up a blocking force in support of a 1/27 sweep. The Ontos fired 106mm and .30 caliber machine gun resulting in three (3) NVA KIA. There were no friendly casualties. (Ref: Antitank SITREP of 18 April 1968)

14 April 1968:

At 142045H, the 3/27 CP received approximately 20 82mm mortar rounds resulting in three (3) USMC WIA (non-evac). (Ref: S-3 Journal, 14Apr68 Entry 8)

16 April 1968:

At 160900H, two Company C tanks were in support of a ROKMC company (BT 160580) when C24 struck a 250 pound mine resulting in moderate damage and two (2) USMC WIA (med-evac). (Ref: S-3 Journal, 16Apr68, Entry 5)

At 161700H, an unknown size VC force ambushed a resupply convoy at (AT 982637). Two Company B, 5th Tank Battalion vehicles reacted with 90mm and .30 caliber machine gun forcing the enemy to break contact and resulting in 2 VCS. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 17Apr68, Entry 1)

17 April 1968:

At 171740H, the 1/27 Base Camp near Hue received 15 rounds of 82mm mortar from an unknown position. The 3rd Platoon (Antitank) sustained one (1) WIA (med-evac) in the action. (Ref: Antitank SITREP of 18 April 1968)

19 April 1968:

At 190915H, a Company B tank hit a mine (AT 964638) resulting in light damage and no friendly casualties. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 19Apr68, Entry 7)

21 April 1968:

At 210945H, a Company B crewman dismounted from his tank to converse with the infantry. While on foot he detonated a booby trapped 60mm mortar round resulting in one (1) USMC WIA (med-evac). (Ref: S-3 Journal, 21Apr68, Entry 6)

22 April 1968:

At 221530H, two Company A tanks came to the aid of an infantry squad which was under intense enemy fire at (XD 810252). The tanks fired 90mm and .30 caliber machine gun resulting in two (2) VC KIA. Ref: Company A Spotrep of 221530H)

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

23 April 1968:

At 231630H, a Company C tank while in support of Company I, 3/27, struck a 60 pound mine resulting in moderate damage and no friendly casualties. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 23Apr68, Entry 7)

At 231915H while providing security for a 2/5 LZ units of the 3rd Platoon, Company A, came under small arms fire and received 15-20 rounds of 60mm mortar fire. There was no damage to the tanks but one (1) USMC WIA (non-evac) was sustained. (Ref: Company A SpotRpt of 231915H)

25 April 1968:

At 251330H, two H&S Company tanks in support of 3/27 received sniper fire (BT 059631). The tanks returned 90mm with unknown results but one (1) USMC WIA (mod-evac). (Ref: S-3 Journal, 25Apr68, Entry 6)

At 251900H, Echo Company 2/5 was pinned down by heavy fire (YD 945192). The 3rd Platoon, Company A responded with 90mm, .30 and .50 caliber resulting in five (5) NVA KIA. There were no friendly casualties. (Ref: Company A SpotRpt of 251900H)

26 April 1968:

At 260830H, a Company B tank when returning from a road sweep detonated a booby trap consisting of 60mm mortar rounds on both sides of the road. An ambush was also triggered at this time. The tank returned fire with .50 caliber and a mortar mission was called by the infantry with unknown results. Friendly casualties were one (1) USMC WIA (non-evac). (Ref: S-3 Journal, 26Apr68, Entry 5)

28 April 1968:

At 281415H, a Company C flame tank struck an 90 pound box mine (BT 063635) resulting in light damage and no friendly casualties. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 29Apr68, Entry 3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (REIN)
1st Antitank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

	INIT	ACT	INFO
CO			
SAV			
S-1			
S-2			
S-3			
S-4			
CURY TO			

19 April 1968

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

S-3
Coper

H. McClelland

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 18 April 1968 for the period 120001H to 172400H April 1968

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY

- The 2d Platoon remains in Direct Support of the Phu Bai Base Defense Command as an antitank reaction force.
- A heavy section of Company A, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), OPCON to the 2d Platoon, in direct support of the Phu Bai Defense Command.
- The 3d Platoon remains in direct support of the 1st Battalion, 27th Marines, participating in search and clear sweeps. The 3d Platoon will remain with 1/27 for approximately ten (10) days.
- The 1st Platoon and 1st Platoon, Company B, 5th Antitank Battalion remain in the Company area, preparing for future operations.

2. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

- Spot Report 121755H. A-32 and A-34 in support of Company C, 1st Battalion, 27th Marines were moving into a blocking position. Four (4) VC were observed running across paddy at coordinates yd 818248. A-34 expended 40 rounds Cal .30 machine gun ammunition at the enemy. A search was made and resulted in one (1) confirmed VC KIA.
- Spot Report 131400H. Company B, 1st Battalion, 27th Marines were engaged in heavy contact with enemy located at coordinates yd 835237 and 831239. The 3d Platoon moved to assist and fired 14 rounds HEP-T, four (4) rounds HEAT and 20 rounds of .50 Cal spotter at designated targets and enemy troops in open. Most results of firing could not be confirmed due to Company B attempting to Med-Evac casualties and regroup. The 3d Platoon was credited with four (4) confirmed VC KIA and five (5) buildings damaged.
- Spot Report 131615H. The 3d Platoon in support of Company B, 1st Battalion, 27th Marines set up a blocking force in support of sweep. The 3d Platoon fired seven (7) rounds HEP-T, ten (10) rounds HEAT, 15 rounds .50 Cal spotter and 1725 rounds Cal .30 machine gun ammunition. Observed

C "A", 1st AT BN

SITREP

12-17 Apr 1968

ENCLOSURE III

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

many N.V.A. fall, but sweep force never reached objective. The 3rd Platoon fires were credited for holding the N.V.A. in kill zone for fixed wing air strikes. The 3rd Platoon was credited with three (3) confirmed N.V.A. KIA.

d. Spot Report 171740H. 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Base Camp received 15 rounds 82mm mortars from unknown area. The 3rd Platoon sustained one (1) WIA, Med-Evac.

3. PLANS SUMMARY. The 1st Platoon and the 1st Platoon, Company B, 5th Antitank Battalion are continueing to prepare for possible future operations. The 2nd Platoon will remain in direct support of the Phu Bai Defense Command as an antitank reaction force. The 3rd Platoon will remain in direct support of 1st Battalion, 27th Marines.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. An awards ceremony was held on 13 April 1968. One (1) Navy Accommodation Medal and six (6) Purple Hearts were presented of the Company.


G. J. TAYLOR
By direction

ENCLOSURE

SECRET**UNCLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IV.....SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Tab A: 1st AT Bn SITREP

12-17 Apr 1968

Tab B: Operational Spot Reports

Tab C: Journal and Journal File

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ADDITIONAL SHOT REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* Aco 1st TKS

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

A-2 A

BRavo

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 221530H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates

(F) 810252

(E) 810242

DJUL

Who, What, When, Where, How

Picknick Paper A3 had one
squad under intense fire. A24 set off 1
secondary explosion, two bunkers were destroyed and
a trench line destroyed. One 57 Recoilless round was found

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

A 22- Fired 10 HE 90mm, 150
30 cal A24 fired 10 HE 90mm, 250, 30 cal Rds

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KILA

Neg

Friendly WILA

Neg

Friendly HILA

Neg

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VO/NVA KILA

2 Conf

VO/NVA CAPTURED

Neg

DETAINERS

Neg

LIM

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

Neg

MIKE

Equipment/ Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Neg

Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sqd, 1lt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s)

Time of contact

***, Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

ENCLOSURE III

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

Tab B

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SIGHT REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Med Clear Send Clear

FROM: *Aco 1st TRS*

INITIAL REPORT (X)

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

A-3

BRavo

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred

231915H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates

(F) *979153*(E) *UNK*

DEBIL

Who, What, When, Where, How

*While Surrounding LZ of
2/5 Units of the 3rd plt came under small
arms fire and received from 15 to 20 incoming
60 mm rounds*

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

*Tank commander son of A12
caught shrapnel in the stomach. Non Evac.**

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Neg

Friendly WIA

one Non Evac

Friendly MIA

Neg

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

Neg

VC/NVA CAPTURED

Neg

DET. INEES

Neg

LIM.

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

Neg

MIKE

Equipment/ Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Neg

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

* FT, Sqd, 1lt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

CONFIDENTIAL

Figure 1

D-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

10-2 (15 Feb 68)

Tab B

*
TALAMEGA, JUNIOR L.
2001609/1811 - WIA.

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONAL SITUATION REPORT

S-3

Classification _____ Precedence _____ Send Mod Clear _____ Send Clear _____

FROM* Company A (-)(Rein), 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report A-3

BRavo

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 251900H Apr 68

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 945192 (E) 946193

DELM

Who, What, When, Where, How "E", Co. of 2/5 was pinned down and a section of the 3rd Platoon reacted to it.

BOHO**

Results or Action Taken Gun tanks fired 30 rds. HE 90MM, 1000 rds 50 cal., 500 rds 30 cal

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA Neg Friendly WIA Neg Friendly KIA Neg

INDI JULIETT KILLO

VC/NVA KIA 5 VC/NVA CAPTURED Neg DETAINEES Neg

LIM

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) Neg

MIKE

Equipment, Documents (Captured/Destroyed) Neg

Day _____ Month _____ Time _____ Year _____ Received By _____

- * FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.
- ** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact
- *** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-63 (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
ORGANIZATION	
FIRST TANK BN, FMF, DA NANG, R.V.N.	
OPENED (DD, Month, year)	CLOSED (DD, Month, year)
010000H/APR68	012000H/APR68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		1	010800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #91	FM
0830		2	010800H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		3	010800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		4	010800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		5	010800H	Co C Daily Activity Rep for J1Mar	FM
1610		6	011600H	Tk Bn SITREP #092	FM
1725		7	011640H	Co B SPOTREP on B-22 and B-24	FM
2115		8	011115H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn SPOTREP on B-12 and B-13	FM
SUMMARY: At 1615H two tanks from CoB's 1stPlt fired into tree line at (AT970603) from where infantry was receiving sniper fire. No results known. At 1115H, two tanks from CoB, 5th Tk Bn's 1stPlt supported ARVN infantry in sweep vicinity 9667. Infantry captured 1 and killed 1 VC. No tank kills.					

UNCLASSIFIED
(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO:
ENCLOSURE 111

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY **B**1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 966021 APR 68
(DATE)CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, T, DEF, etc)
B11	55	964613	317	
B12	65	877576	317	
B13	65	877576	317	
B14	37	915581	317	
B15	37	915581	317	
B21	NAMO	928841	217	
B22	37	915581	317	
B23	NAMO	928841	217	
B24	55	964613	7th Reg.	
B25	10	922694	117	
B31	10	922694	117	
B32	CAP2B	930705	117	

Figure 3

D-5

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)
Ch 2 (13 Feb 66)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~Confidential~~
(Classification)

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS DL-TE/DEF
B33	10	922694	117	
B34	10	922694	117	
B35	55	964613	117	
B51				TE/DEF
B52	BN		7 th Reg	D.L.
B53	55	964613	7 th Reg	
F21	55	964613	7 th Reg	D.L.
F22	FSR		7 th Reg	FSR - am leak D.L.
F23	55	964613	7 th Reg	
C31	AN HOA	874477	317	
C32	AN HOA	874477	317	
C33	AN HOA	874477	317	
C34	BN		317	R+E - D.L.
C35	AN HOA	874477	317	

Lowell Smith
COMBANDING BY DIRECTION

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

[1] UNCLASSIFIED

Figure 3

Ch 2(13 Feb 68)

D-6

C#

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), 3d F
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

WJK/wrh
3570
1 Apr 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-14	Tu Can	BT 031648	3/27	
C-15	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	Mine Damage, Anchor Plugs
C-21	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMG, Brig	
C-22	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMG, Brig	
C-23	Nud Flats	AT 993578	2nd Co., 2nd KMG, Brig	
C-24	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMG, Brig	
C-25	Nud Flats	AT 993578	2nd Co., 2nd KMG, Brig	
C-51				At Battalion
C-52				At Battalion
C-53	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-31				At Battalion
F-32	Tu Can	BT 031648	3/27	
F-33	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	

W. J. BRICHSEN, JR.
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

4
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/DSW/dsw
3480
1 Apr 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 092 for the period 010001H to 012400H April 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 012230H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993725). Patrol will return to C.P. at 020130H.

b. At 020230H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT991725). Patrol will return to C.P. at 020530H.

D. R. DICKEY
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

#6

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SNOT REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* REB6 TO RE3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B 24 B 22

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 011615H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 974606 (E) 978603

DELT

Who, What, When, Where, How I C. Requested TO

FIRE INTO TREELINE, WHERE THEY

WERE RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B 24 FIRED 5 HE 90mm

B 22 FIRED 2 HE 90mm, NO SEARCH

MADE OF AREA.

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly M.L. ☒Friendly W.L. ☒Friendly M.L. ☒

INDL

JULIETT

Kilo

VC/NVA K.L. ☒VC/NVA CAPTURED ☒DETAINES ☒

LIM.

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) ☒

MISC

Equipment, Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ☒

Day Month Time Year Received By

1 APR 1725 68

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

7

D-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SIGHT REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* F 1 A TO F L G

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report F 1

BRavo

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 01115H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 964675 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How F 12 & F 13 10 SUPPORT

OF ARUN INFANTRY IN A SWEEP & CLEAR
OPERATION, UN COVERED ENEMY PERSONAL.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

CAPTURED 1 ENEMY PERSONAL TURNED

NAME OVER TO ARUN

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly MIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA

INDI JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIL VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINERS

LIM.

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/ Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

01 APR 2115 68

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

#8

D-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJMC 210-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITIONS
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

8-3, SECTION

ORGANIZATION

FIRST TANK BN, FMF, DA NANG, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

020001H/APR68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

022400H/APR68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0830		1	020800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #92	FM
0900		2	020800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0930		3	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 1 Apr	FM
0930		4	020800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		5	020800H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1230		6	021240H	Co B SPOTREP on B-14	FM
1600		7	021600H	2x Tk Bn SITREP #093	FM
SUMMARY: At 1230H, B-14 spotted 4 VC moving thru middle rice paddy at (AF917523) wearing packs, rifles and black PJ's. Fired 90mm gun with no results known.					

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE 1/1

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

WJE/rwb
03000
2 Apr 1968

UNCLASSIFIED AL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 092 for the period 010001H to 012400H April 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None.
2. Significant Contacts. None.
3. Plans Summary. None.
4. Significant Events

010710H C-21, C-22 and C-24 departed Hoi An Airfield for 411 area.

010738H C-14 and F-32 departed Tu Cau Bridge for RCCP.

011625H C-21, C-22 and C-24 departed 411 CP for Hoi An Airfield.

011650H C-11 and C-13 departed RCCP to provide security for Tu Cau Bridge.

a. C-23 and C-25 are providing security on a continuous basis for the 2nd KMC Company in the Mud Flats, vicinity AT 991576.

W. J. BRICHSEN, JR.
By direction

Copy # 2 of 2
Copy # 1 S&C

3

UNCLASSIFIED AL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY **B**1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 966022 Apr 68
(DATE)CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TODEF, etc)
B11	BN		317	D.L.
B12	65	877576	317	
B13	65	877576	317	
B14	H pos	925534	317	
B15	H pos	925534	317	
B21	NAMB	928841	217	
B22	37	915581	317	
B23	NAMB	928841	217	
B24	55	964613	7th Reg	
B25	10	922694	117	
B31	10	922694	117	
B32	10	922694	117	

Figure 3

D-5

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)
Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

#2

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
~~Confidential~~
 (Classification)

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS DL-TE/DEF
B33	CAPZB	930705	117	
B34	10	922694	117	
B35	55	964613	117	D.L.
B51				TE/DEF
B52	BU		7 th Reg.	D.L.
B53	55	964613	7 th Reg.	
F21	55	964613	7 th Reg.	D.L.
F22	FSR		7 th Reg.	D.L.
F23	55	964613	7 th Reg.	
C31	AN HOA	874477	317	
C32	AN HOA	874477	317	D.L.
C33	AN HOA	874477	317	
C34	BU		317	D.L.
C35	AN HOA	874477	317	

Lowell Smith
 COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION

UNCLASSIFIED
 (has filled in)

Figure 3

Ch 2(13 Feb 68)

D-6

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED AL

WJE/mjq
3570
2 Apr 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Tu Can	BT 031648	3/27	
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	Tu Can	BT 031648	3/27	
C-14	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-15	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Mine Damage, Anchor Plugs
C-21	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-22	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-23	Mud Flats	AT 993578	2nd Co., 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-24	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-25	Mud Flats	AT 993578	2nd Co., 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-51				At Battalion
C-52				At Battalion
C-53	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-31				At Battalion
F-32	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	

W. J. BRICHSEN, JR
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

#4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SIGHT REPORT

P-021244H

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* RE B-6

RE-3

INITIAL REPORT (✓)

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

B 14

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

021230H

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

925526

917323

Location by coordinates

(F)

(E)

DELTA

B 14

SPOTTED

4 VC

Who, What, When, Where, How

MOVING THROUGH RICE PADDY VC WERE
WEARING PACK, BLACK PANTALONS WITH
RIFLES.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

B 14 FIRED 1 HE M1

A 1

ROUND FELL SHORT WITH NEGATIVE

RESULTS

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Red Evac/Non Red Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEE(S)

LIMB

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

02

APRIL

1250H

1968

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***, Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
 CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
 HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/DSW/dsw
 3480
 2 Apr 1968

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 093 for the period 020001H to 022400H April 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein).

(1) (Late entry) At 011615H two tanks from the 2d Plt located at (AT974606) were requested by infantry to fire into treeline at (AT976603) from where they had received sniper fire. Fired 90mm guns; no search made.

(2) At 021230H a tank from the 1st Plt located at (AT917523) observed 4 VC crossing a rice paddy, dressed in black pajamas and wearing packs and carrying rifles. Fired 90mm gun, with negative results.

- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. (Late entry) At 011115H, 2 tanks from the 1st Plt fired 90mm guns in support of ARVN sweep. No results known.

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 022200H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993721). Patrol will return to C.P. at 030100H.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
 CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
 HANDLING AUTHORIZED

#7
 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

3480
2Apr 1968

b. At 030200H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT994722). Patrol will return to C.P. at 030500H.

UNCLASSIFIED
D. R. DICKEY
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-83 (REV. 8-58)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3 Section

ORGANIZATION

1st Tank Bn, FNF, DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

030001H/APR68

032400H/APR68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0830		1	030400H	Ce C SPOTREP on C-25 receiving RPG rnd	FSM
0845		2	030800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #93	FSM
0900		3	030800H	Ce B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0945		4	030800H	Ce C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0955		5	-	Ce C Daily Activity Rep for 2Apr	FSM
1100		6	030800H	Ce B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1605		7	031600H	Tk Bn SITREP #094	FSM
SUMMARY: At 0140H, C-25's position rec'd incoming rocket, mortar and tear gas fire. Tank was hit by one RPG rnd which caused minor damage and no casualties.					

UNCLASSIFIED
(Classification)

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: CANCELS PREVIOUS SPOT REPORT FOR SAME
DATE TIME GROUP.

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

-P- 030400H
Classification precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM: REC-6 TO REC-3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C 2 A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 030140H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 993578 (E) 995579

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C 25 POSITION RECEIVED ROCKET

FIRE, MORTAR FIRE, AND TEAR GAS. C 25 SPOTED FIRE

SIGHT. C 52 RETURNED FIRE. C 25 TOOK 1 RPG THROUGH

THE COMPENSATING IDELER ROAD WHEEL HIT #2 LEFT SHOCK.

ECHO** RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN C 52 C 25 FIRED 1 HE, 3 WP, AND

4 CANISTERS. NO SEARCH CONDUCTED. ONLY

DAMAGE WAS TO LEFT SHOCK.

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA

INDL JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEES

LIM.

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

03 APRIL 0304H 68 Michael J. Burkaw
Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

CONFIDENTIAL

Figure 1

D-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

Copy 29 of 29 Copies
2/RTH/jam
3800
3 April 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

P- NEON FINE
A- LUST HOPPER

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #93.
2. Period Covered: 020800H to 030800H April 1968.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-13. N/A.
14. Other:

a. Hoa Vang S-2 reports a number of VC liaison cadres, finance cadres, and guerrillas often infiltrate the area of Phu Hoa (AT 953705). No rating.

b. PF Liaison leader in Phu Hoa reports as much as a company of VC may be operating in the area between Phu Hoa (AT953705) and an Tan (AT 919702). Bn S-2 rates C-3.

CO	1-S	2-S	3-S	4-S	5-S	6-S	7-S	8-S	9-S	10-S	11-S	12-S	13-S	14-S	15-S	16-S	17-S	18-S	19-S	20-S	21-S	22-S	23-S	24-S	25-S	26-S	27-S	28-S	29-S	30-S	31-S	32-S	33-S	34-S	35-S	36-S	37-S	38-S	39-S	40-S	41-S	42-S	43-S	44-S	45-S	46-S	47-S	48-S	49-S	50-S	51-S	52-S	53-S	54-S	55-S	56-S	57-S	58-S	59-S	60-S	61-S	62-S	63-S	64-S	65-S	66-S	67-S	68-S	69-S	70-S	71-S	72-S	73-S	74-S	75-S	76-S	77-S	78-S	79-S	80-S	81-S	82-S	83-S	84-S	85-S	86-S	87-S	88-S	89-S	90-S	91-S	92-S	93-S	94-S	95-S	96-S	97-S	98-S	99-S	100-S
CO	1-S	2-S	3-S	4-S	5-S	6-S	7-S	8-S	9-S	10-S	11-S	12-S	13-S	14-S	15-S	16-S	17-S	18-S	19-S	20-S	21-S	22-S	23-S	24-S	25-S	26-S	27-S	28-S	29-S	30-S	31-S	32-S	33-S	34-S	35-S	36-S	37-S	38-S	39-S	40-S	41-S	42-S	43-S	44-S	45-S	46-S	47-S	48-S	49-S	50-S	51-S	52-S	53-S	54-S	55-S	56-S	57-S	58-S	59-S	60-S	61-S	62-S	63-S	64-S	65-S	66-S	67-S	68-S	69-S	70-S	71-S	72-S	73-S	74-S	75-S	76-S	77-S	78-S	79-S	80-S	81-S	82-S	83-S	84-S	85-S	86-S	87-S	88-S	89-S	90-S	91-S	92-S	93-S	94-S	95-S	96-S	97-S	98-S	99-S	100-S

R. T. Hopkins
R. T. HOPKINS
by direction

CO	INIT	ACI	INFO
CO			
1-S			
2-S			
3-S			
4-S			
5-S			
6-S			
7-S			
8-S			
9-S			
10-S			
11-S			
12-S			
13-S			
14-S			
15-S			
16-S			
17-S			
18-S			
19-S			
20-S			
21-S			
22-S			
23-S			
24-S			
25-S			
26-S			
27-S			
28-S			
29-S			
30-S			
31-S			
32-S			
33-S			
34-S			
35-S			
36-S			
37-S			
38-S			
39-S			
40-S			
41-S			
42-S			
43-S			
44-S			
45-S			
46-S			
47-S			
48-S			
49-S			
50-S			
51-S			
52-S			
53-S			
54-S			
55-S			
56-S			
57-S			
58-S			
59-S			
60-S			
61-S			
62-S			
63-S			
64-S			
65-S			
66-S			
67-S			
68-S			
69-S			
70-S			
71-S			
72-S			
73-S			
74-S			
75-S			
76-S			
77-S			
78-S			
79-S			
80-S			
81-S			
82-S			
83-S			
84-S			
85-S			
86-S			
87-S			
88-S			
89-S			
90-S			
91-S			
92-S			
93-S			
94-S			
95-S			
96-S			
97-S			
98-S			
99-S			
100-S			

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

#2

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

G-2 1st MarDiv
OIC 9th ITT
OIC 3d C-IT
C/O 7th MarRegt
CO 2nd Bn 3rd Mar
CO Co C 7th EngBn
CO Co B 7th EgnBn
CO 1st MPBn
CO 3rd MPBn
CO 7th Comm
CO 1st ALVT Co
CO NSDC
CO Hoa Cam
CO C Btry 1st LAAMBn
CO ASF #1
CO 7th B.F.
OIC NSA POL
CO Co A 1st TKBn
CO 4th Bn 11 Mar
Btry B/8th Bn/4FA
Amer Adv Hoa Vang
CO 2nd Bn 13th Mar
File

(3) 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 3

Page 2 of 2 Pages

C O N F I D E N T I A L

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), F.M.F.
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

VLE/sja
 3510
 3 Apr 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS	SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Tu Can	BT 031648	3/27		
C-12					T/E Deficiency
C-13	Tu Can	BT 031648	3/27		
C-14	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27		
C-15	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27		Mine Damage, Anchor Plugs
C-21	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMG, Brig		
C-22	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMG, Brig		
C-23	Mid Flats	AT 993578	2nd Co., 2nd KMG, Brig		
C-24	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMG, Brig		Turret & Contact Team
C-25	Mid Flats	AT 993578	2nd Co., 2nd KMG, Brig		
C-51					At Battalion
C-52	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27		
C-53	413 Op	BT 073659	3/27		
F-31					At Battalion, Q Service
F-32	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27		
F-33	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27		

W. J. BRIDGEMAN, JR
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

4

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

WJE/mjq
 03000
 3 Apr 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 093 for the period 020001H to 022400H April 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Contacts. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Significant Events

021600H C-52 departed ROP with battalion run for ROOP.

021623H C-21, C-22 and C-24 departed Hoi An Airfield for 411 OP.

021711H C-21 and C-22 departed 411OP to provide security for Hoi An Airfield.

021900H C-14, C-53 and F-32 departed ROOP for BT 056654, where amtrac had hit mine. Towed amtrac back to ROOP.

022231H C-11 and C-13 moved 200 meters from Tu Cau Bridge. NVA had been spotted 600 meters away.

022312H C-14, C-52, F-32 and F-33 departed ROOP to link up with C-11 and C-13 at Tu Cau Bridge.

a. C-23 and C-25 are providing security on a continuous basis for the 2d KMD Company in the Mud Flats, vicinity AT 971576.

W. J. ERICHSEN, JR
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

5

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3 Apr 68
(DATE)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TDSF, etc)
B11	BN		3/7	D.L.
B12	65	877576	3/7	
B13	65	877576	3/7	
B14	37	915581	3/7	
B15	37	915581	3/7	
B21	NAMO	928841	2/7	
B22	37	915581	3/7	
B23	NAMO	928841	2/7	
B24	55	964613	7th Reg	
B25	10	922694	1/7	
B31	10	922694	1/7	
B32	10	922694	1/7	

Figure 3

D-5

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ (When filled in)
Ch 2 (15 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
(Classification)

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS DL-TO/DEF
B33	CAPB 212	930705	117	
B34	10	922694	117	
B35	10	922694	117	
B51				TE/DEF
B52	BN		7 th Reg	D.L.
B53	55	964613	7 th Reg	
F21	55	964613	7 th Reg	D.L.
F22	FSR		7 th Reg	D.L.
F23	55	964613	7 th Reg	
C31	AN HOA	874477	317	
C32	AN HOA	874477	317	D.L.
C33	AN HOA	874477	317	
C34	55	964613	317	
C35	AN HOA	874477	317	

Lawell Smith
COMMANDED BY DIRECTION

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

ENCLOSURE

Figure 3

Ch 2(13 Feb 68)

D-6

UNCLASSIFIED

9#

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED
MODIFIED
AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/DSW/dsw
3480
3 Apr 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 094 for the period 030001H to 032400H April 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). At 030140H a tank from the 2d Plt located at (AT993578) received rocket fire, mortar fire, and tear gas from vicinity of (AT995579). Tank took 1 RPG hit causing minor damage to vehicle. Tank returned fire with 90mm gun. No search conducted.
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 032030H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT997718). Patrol will return to C.P. at 032330H.
- b. At 040030H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993718). Patrol will return to C.P. at 040330H.

D. R. DICKEY
By direction

#7

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3 Section	
ORGANIZATION 1st Tank Bn, FMF; DA NANG, R.VN.	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) 040001H/APR68	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) 042400H/APR68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0845		1	040800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #94	FSM
0900		2	040800H	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 3Apr	FSM
0900		3	040800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		4	040800H	Co B 5th TkBn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1300		5	040800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1600		6	041600H	Tk Bn SITREP #095	FSM
<u>SUMMARY:</u> NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS					

PAGE NO:
ENCLOSURE 111

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), F.M.F.
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

WJE/mjq
3570
4 Apr 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Tu Can	BT 031648	3/27	
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	Tu Can	BT 031648	3/27	
C-14	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-15	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	Mine Damage, Anchor Plugs
C-21	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-22	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-23	Mud Flats	AT 993578	2nd Co., 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-24	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMD, Brig	Injector Fuel Return
C-25	Mud Flats	AT 993578	2nd Co., 2nd KMD, Brig	Line
C-51				At Battalion
C-52	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-31				At Battalion, Q Service
F-32	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	

W. J. BRICHSEN, JR
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), EMB
 WFO, San Francisco, California, 96602

4 Apr 68
 (DATE)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TIDEF, etc)
B11	BN		317	D.L.
B12	65	877576	317	
B13	65	877576	317	
B14	37	915581	317	
B15	37	915581	317	
B21	NAMO	928841	217	
B22	37	915581	317	
B23	NAMO	928841	217	
B24	55	964613	7th Reg.	D.L.
B25	10	922694	117	
B31	10	922694	117	
B22	10	922694	117	

Figure 3

D-5

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)
 Ch 2 (13 Feb 66)

UNCLASSIFIED
(CLASSIFIED)

TAC	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS DL-TE/DEF
B33	CAPB 212	930705	1/7	
B34	10	922694	1/7	
B35	10	922694	1/7	1
B51				TE/DEF
B52	BN		7th Reg	D.L.
B53	55	964613	7th Reg.	
C31	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
C32	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
C33	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
C34	55	964613	3/7	
C35	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
F21	55	964613	7th Reg	D.L.
F22	FSR		7th Reg	D.L.
F23	55	964613	7th Reg	

Lowell C Smith
CONTINUING/BY DIRECTION

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

ENCLOSURE

Figure 3

Ch 2(13 Feb 68)

D-6

S #

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/DSW/dsw
3480
4 Apr 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 095 for the period 040001H to 042400H April 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 042100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992725). Patrol will return to C.P. at 042400H.
- b. At 050030H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993720). Patrol will return to C.P. at 050330H.

D. R. DICKEY
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

6
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-88 (REV. 8-58)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION 8-3	
ORGANIZATION 1ST TANK BN, FMF, DA NANG, R.V.N.	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) 030000H/APR68	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) 032400H/APR68

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		1	030800H	Tk Bn INTSUM 95	FM
0900		2	030800H	Co B 3th Tk Bn Tk Pca/Stat Rep	FM
0930		3	030800H	Co B Tk Pca/Stat Rep	FM
1000		4	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 4Apr	FM
1000		5	030800H	Co C Tk Pca/Stat Rep for 5Apr	FM
1312		6	031245H	Co C SPOT REP on C-23	FM
1600		7	031600H	Tk Bn SITREP #096	FM
SUMMARY: C-23 found Bangalore torpede, 2 shape charges, 122mm rocket and 41mm mortar rnd while on sweep w/KNO's, at approx 1000H, at (AT993542).					

PAGE NO: ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FME
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

EFV:bot
5215
Date 5 April 68

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st TkbN, FME (Attn: S-3 & S-4)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAG#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS	
B-11	201847	X			BN	Q Service	1 week
B-12			877576	X	65		
B-13	202007		877576	X	65		
B-14	201960		915581	X	37		
B-15	204993		915581	X	37		
B-21	217837		928841	X	NAMO		
B-22	201941		915581	X	37		
B-23	202110		928841	X	NAMO		
B-24		X	964613		55	Accident	Today
B-25	201881		934663	X	41		
B-31	202015		922694	X	10		
B-32	202067		922694	X	10		
B-33	201819		930705	X	CA 8212		
B-34	202100		934663	X	41		
B-35	201966		922694	X	10		
B-51		X				TEDEF	UNK
B-52	202155	X			BN	Engine	UNK
B-53	229196		964613	X	55		
G-31	201876		874477	X	AN HOA		
G-32	217832		874477	X	AN HOA		
G-33	217824		874477	X	AN HOA		
G-34	210053		964613	X	55		
G-35	217834		874477	X	AN HOA		
F-11	225004						
F-12	21238						
F-13	225004						
F-21	211228	X	964613		55	Engine	UNK
F-22	211233	X			FSR	Air leak FSR	UNK
F-23	211220		964613	X	55		

DECLASSIFIED
COMMANDING BY DIRECTOR

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

COMPANY C (.) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

WJE/mjq
03000
5 Apr 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 095 for the period 040001H to 042400H April 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Contacts. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Significant Events

040745H C-11 and C-13 departed Tu Cau Bridge for ROOP.

041100H C-52, F-32 and F-33 departed ROOP to burn brush along MSR at coordinates BT 068687 to BT 069690.

041620H C-14 and F-32 departed ROOP to provide security for Tu Cau Bridge.

a. C-21 and C-22 are providing security on a continuous basis for the 11th KMC Company at the Hoi An Airfield.

b. C-23 and C-25 are providing security on a continuous basis for the 2nd KMC Company in the Mud Flats, vicinity AT 971576.

W. J. ERICHSEN, JR
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

#4
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), F.M.F.
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

WJE/mjq
3570
5 Apr 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	Q Service
C-14	Tu Cau	BT 031648	3/27	
C-15	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	Mine Damage, Anchor Plugs
C-21	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-22	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-23	Mud Flats	AT 993578	2nd Co., 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-24	411 OP	BT 102582	2nd ROKMD Brigade - Injector Fuel Return Line	
C-25	Mud Flats	AT 993578	2nd Co., 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-51				At Battalion
C-52	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-31				At Battalion, Q Service
F-32	Tu Cau	BT 031648	3/27	
F-33	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	

W. J. ERICHSEN, JR
By direction

5
UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SIGHT REPORT

- P- 051245H

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* RE C 6 RE - 3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C-2

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 051000H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 993582 (E) N/A

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE SUPPORTING SECOND

ISMC COMPANY C-23 FOUND 1- BANGALORE

TORPEDO, 2- SHAPE CHARGES WEIGHING FROM

50-60 POUNDS, 1- 122 MM ROCKET AND 1-81 MM MORTAR RD.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken SECOND COMPANY EMC SENT ENGINEER

TO GLOW EQUIPMENT UP IN PLACE.

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly I/L 0 Friendly W/L 0 Friendly I/L 0

INDI JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA I/L 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0

LIM

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

Day Month Time Year Received By

05 APRIL 1312H 68 D W Roque

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

CONFIDENTIAL

Figure 1

#6

D-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/DSW/dsw
3480
5 Apr 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SIPREF 096 for the period 050001H to 052400H April 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). At 051000H, while in support of 2d KMC company, a tank from the 2d Plt found one bangalore torpedo, 2 shape charges weighing from 50 to 60 lbs., one 122mm rocket and one 81mm mortar rd at (AT993582). Sent for engineer to blow in place.
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 052200H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992724). Patrol will return to C.P. at 060100H.

b. At 060200H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT994724). Patrol will return to C.P. at 060500H.

D. R. DICKEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-05 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
8-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Tank Bn, FMB, DA NANG RVN	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
060001H/APR68	062400H/APR68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0830		1	060800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #96	FSM
0900		2	060800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		3	060800H	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 5 Apr	FSM
1000		4	060800H	Co B 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1100		5	060800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1513		6	061504	Co B SPOTREP on B-14	FSM
1610		7	061600H	2nd Tk Bn SITREP #097	FSM
2040		8	062000H	Co C SPOTREP on C-23	
SUMMARY: At 0900H, B-14 spotted 2 VC walking thru rice paddy at (AT861561), carrying packs and rifles, dressed in khakis. Fired 90mm guns, saw one fall. No confirmed kill. At 1950H, C-23 and C-25 received incoming susp. rockets. Two crewmen minor wounded, non-evac. No action taken.					

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE (1)

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (Rein)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), JMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

WJE/mjq
3570
6 Apr 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

<u>TAC#</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>UNITS SUPPORTED</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
C-11	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Q Service
C-14	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-15	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Mine Damage, Anchor Plugs
C-21	411 CP	BT 102582	2nd ROKMC Brigade	Pack at Battalion
C-22	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-23	Mud Flats	AT 993578	2nd Co., 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-24	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-25	Mud Flats	AT 993578	2nd Co., 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-51	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-52	Tu Cau	BT 031648	3/27	
C-53	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-31				At Battalion, Q Service
F-32	Tu Cau	BT 031648	3/27	
F-33	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	

W. J. KRICHSEN, JR
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

WJE/wrh
03000
6 Apr 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer .
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 096 for the period 050001H to 052400H April 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Contacts. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Significant Events

050730H C21, departed Hoi An Airfield for 411 Area.

051127H C14, F32 departed Tu Cau Bridge for RCCP.

051330H F32, C52 departed RCCP to provide security for
for Tu Cau Bridge.

051340H C51 departed RCP for RCCP.

051515H C11, C14 departed RCCP to provide assistance for
vehicle that hit a mine on Tu Cau Road.

051655H C22, C24 departed 411 Area to provide security for
Hoi An Airfield and the 11th KMC Company.

a. C23 and C25 are providing security on a continuous
basis for the 2nd KMC Company in the Mud Flats, vicinity
AT 991576.

DATE	TIME	ACT	INFO
04	08	✓	✓
04	12	✓	✓
04	16	✓	✓
04	20	✓	✓
04	24	✓	✓
04	28	✓	✓
04	32	✓	✓
04	36	✓	✓
04	40	✓	✓
04	44	✓	✓
04	48	✓	✓
04	52	✓	✓
04	56	✓	✓
04	00	✓	✓

WJ Erichsen Jr
W. J. ERICHSEN, JR.
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

3

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

WJE/wrh

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED
8 Apr 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

My SITREP 098 for the period 070001H to 072400 April 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None.

2. Significant Contacts. None.

3. Plans Summary. None.

4. Significant Events.

071012H C52 and F33 departed Tu Cau Bridge for RCCP.

071845H C51 and F33 departed RCCP to provide security for
Tu Cau Bridge.

a. C24 and C22 are providing security for the 11th KMC
Company at the Hoi An Airfield.

b. C23 and C25 are providing security on a continuous basis
for the 2nd KMC Company in the Mud Flats, vicinity AT 991578.

W. J. ERICHSEN, JR.
By direction

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

EFV:bot

5213

Date 6 April 68

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st TkbN, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAG#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS	
B-11	201847	X			BN	Q Service	1 week
B-12			915581	X	37		
B-13	202007		915581	X	37		
B-14	201960		877576	X	65		
B-15	201993		877576	X	65		
B-21	217837		928841	X	NAMO		
B-22	201941		915581	X	37		
B-23	202110		928841	X	NAMO		
B-24			964613	X	55		
B-25	201881		964613	X	55		
B-31	202015		922694	X	10		
B-32	202067		922694	X	10		
B-33	201819		930705	X	CAPB212		
B-34	202100	X	922694		10	Starter	11 day
B-35	201966		934663	X	41		
B-51		X				TEDEF	UNK
B-52	202155	X			BN	Engine	UNK
B-53	229186		964613	X	55		
C-31	201876		874477	X	AN H0A		
C-32	217832		874477	X	AN H0A		
C-33	217824		874477	X	AN H0A		
C-34	210053		964613	X	55		
C-35	217834		874477	X	AN H0A		
F-11	225020						
F-12	211238						
F-13	225077						
F-21	211228	X	964613		55	Engine	UNK
F-22	211233	X				F.S.R	UNK
F-23	211220		964613	X	55		

UNCLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SIGHT REPORT

UNCLAS

-D-061505H

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* RE 06 TO RE 3

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B14

BRavo

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 060900H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 877575 (E) 861561

DETAILED

Who, What, When, Where, How B14 SPOT 2 VC WALKING

THRU RICE PADDY CARRYING RIFLES &

PACHS DRESSING IN HAKAIS.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B14 FRD(1) 171A1

VC WAS SEEN FALLING DOWN, WE COULD
NOT MAKE SEARCH.

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0

Friendly WIA 0

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINEES 0

LIM

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/ Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

Day Month Time Year Received By

06 APR 68 1513H / NJO 0549 / ML 049

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***, Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

CONFIDENTIAL

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/DSW/dsw
3480
6 Apr 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SIPREP 097 for the period 060001H to 062400H April 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company E (Rein). At 060900H a tank from the 1st Plt located at (AT871575) spotted 2 VC walking through rice paddies at (AT851561) carrying rifles and packs and dressed in khakis. Tank fired 90mm gun. No search made.

- d. Company G (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None
- f. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 062000H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992726). Patrol will return to C.P. at 062300H.
- b. At 062400H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993722). Patrol will return to C.P. at 070300H.

7
D. R. DICKEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SIGHT REPORT

CONF -P- 062000H
 Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* REC 6 RE 3

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C23

BRVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 061950H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) AT 991576 (E) UNKNOWN

DETEL

Who, What, When, Where, How C23 AND C25 RECEIVED 5

INCOMING SUSPECTED ROCKETS; 2 ROCKETS HIT

OUTSIDE OF BERM 25 YDS, THE OTHER THREE HIT

ON AND INSIDE THE BERM TWO MEN RECEIVED MINOR SHRAPNEL WOUNDS

Results or Action Taken TWO MEN HIT WERE TREATED BY CORPMAN

* AND CLASSIFIED AS MINOR SHRAPNEL WOUNDS NO MED-

EVAE REQUIRED SGT MCKNIGHT 20924PS RIGHT LEG SHRAPNEL

FOOTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA φ

Friendly WIA 2

Friendly MIA φ

INDL

JULIETT

MILO

VC/NVA KIA φ

VC/NVA CAPTURED φ

DETAINES φ

LIM

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) φ

MICE

Equipment/ Documents (Captured/Destroyed) φ

Notar's injuries are
backwards
in this

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
06	APRIL	2040	68	C. A. Pittman

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
 Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s)

***, Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

UNCLASSIFIED

* NOTE - LINE ECHO (CONT'D) Figure 1

L/CPA ZAYAT 2253748

D-1

8

ENCLOSURE (1)

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

SHRAPNEL BACK AND SHOULDER

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-68 (REV. 8-66)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3 SECTION

ORGANIZATION

1ST TANK BN, FMF, DA NANG, R.V.N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

070002H/APR68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

072400H/APR68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0845		1	070800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #97	FSM
0900		2	070800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		3	070800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		4	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 6 Apr	FSM
1000		5	070800H	Co B 5th Tkb Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1605		6	071600H	Tk Bn SITREP #098	FSM
1730		7	071715H	Co B SPOTREP On B-14	FSM
SUMMARY: At 1900H, B-14 spotted VC crossing river in a boat at (AP048549). Fired 90mm gun with unknown results.					

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE 1/1

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
 WFO, San Francisco, California, 95602

7 Apr 68
 (DATE)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TLOEF, etc)
B11	BN		317	D.L.
B12	37	915581	317	
B13	37	915581	317	
B14	65	877576	317	
B15	65	877576	317	
B21	NAM6	928841	217	
B22	37	915581	317	
B23	NAM0	928841	217	
B24	55	964613	7th Reg	D.L.
B25	55	964613	7th Reg	
B31	10	922694	117	
B32	10	922694	117	

Figure 3

D-5

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)
 Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
 (Confidential
 No Classification)

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS DL-TR/DEF
B33	CAP B212	930705	1/7	
B34	41	934663	1/7	
B35	41	934663	1/7	
B51				TE/DEF
B52	BN		7th Reg	D.L.
B53	55	964613	7th Reg	
F21	55	964613	7th Reg	D.L.
F22	FSP		7th Reg	D.L.
F23	55	964613	7th Reg	
C31	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
C32	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
C33	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
C34	55	964613	3/7	
C35	AN HOA	874477	3/7	

2 #. 25

Lowell Smith
 COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ (When filled in)

ENCLOSURE 11

Figure 3

Ch 2(13 Feb 68)

D-6

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), M.F.
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

WJE/mjw
3570
7 Apr 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-12	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	T/E Deficiency
C-13	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	Q Service
C-14	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-15	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	Mine Damage, Anchor Plugs, #1 Right Housing
C-21	411 OP	BT 102582	2nd BOKMD Brigade	Pack at Battalion
C-22	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-23	Mud Flats	AT 993578	2nd Co., 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-24	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-25	Mud Flats	AT 993578	2nd Co., 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-51	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-52	Tu Can	BT 031648	3/27	
C-53	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-31	Tu Can	BT 031648	3/27	At Battalion, Q Service
F-32	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33				

G. P. BRODEUR

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE 111

SER. #3

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

WJE/wrh
 03000
 7 Apr 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 097 for the period 060001H to 062400H April 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None.
2. Significant Contacts.

061950H 023 and 025 received five (5) incoming suspected rockets while in the Mud Flats (AT 991578). Two (2) rockets hit outside of berm 25 meters, three (3) on and inside berm. Two (2) men received minor shrapnel wounds, treated by KMC corpsman. Wounded were Sgt. J. E. MCKNIGHT 2092685 and L/Cpl R. J. ZAYAT 2253748.

3. Plans Summary. None.
4. Significant Events.

a. 014 and F32 are providing security for Tu Cau Bridge on a continuous basis.

b. 021 and 022 are providing security on a continuous basis for the 11th KMC Company at the Hoi An Airfield.

c. 023 and 025 are providing security for the 2nd KMC Company in the Mud Flats, vicinity AT 991578.

W. J. ERICHSEN, JR.

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

SER. #4

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification	Precedence	Send Mod Clear	Send Clear
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

FROM*	RE -B6	TO	RE 3
-------	--------	----	------

INITIAL REPORT ()	FOLLOW ON ()	FINAL (✓)
--------------------	---------------	-----------

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

B-14

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred

071500H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates

(F) 8 7 7 5 7 5 (E) 8 4 8 5 4 9

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

B14 SPOTTED UC

CROSSING RIVER IN BOAT

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

B14 FIRED 1 HE

M 7191. Rd FELL SHORT WITH NEB

RESULTS

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIET

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINNESS

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

07	APRIL	1730	68	
----	-------	------	----	--

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

CONFIDENTIAL

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

SER.# 7

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/DSW/dsw
3480
7 Apr 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 098 for the period 070001H to 072400H April 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-)(Rein). (late entry) At 061950H two tanks from the 2d Plt located at (AT991576) received 5 suspected incoming rockets from unknown position; two hitting outside of berm, three hitting inside, wounding 2 USMC (non-evac). No action taken.
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. 2 USMC WIA (non-evac)
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 072100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992718). Patrol will return to C.P. at 072400H.
- b. At 080100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT994725). Patrol will return to C.P. at 080400H.

D. R. DICKEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-63 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

3-3 Section

ORGANIZATION

1st Tank Bn, RVN, Da Nang, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

080001H/Apr68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

082400H/Apr68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		1	080800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #98	FM
0830		2	080800H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
080001H/Apr68					
0900		3	080800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		4	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 7 Apr	FM
1000		5	080800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
	1330	6	081330H	6-3 msg to Co's on gas mask drill	FS
1610		7	081600H	Tk Bn SITREP #099	FM
1700H		8	081630H	Co B SITREP on C-31 and C-32	FM
SUMMARY: At 1730H, C-31 and C-32 were in support of infantry crossing river when inf. received sniper fire. Fired 90mm guns with no known results.					

UNCLASSIFIED
(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE 1/1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

VJE/mja
3570
8 Apr 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS	SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27		
C-12					E/E Deficiency
C-13	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27		Q Service
C-14	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27		
C-15	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27		Mine Damage, Anchor Plugs, #1 Right Housing
C-21	411 OP	BT 102582	2nd ROKU Brigade	Peak at Battalion	
C-22	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMO, Brig		
C-23	Mid Flats	AT 998578	2nd Co., 2nd KMO, Brig		
C-24	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMO, Brig		Generator
C-25	Mid Flats	AT 998578	2nd Co., 2nd KMO, Brig		
C-51	Tu Cau	BT 031648	3/27		
C-52	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27		
C-53	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27		
F-31					At Battalion, Q Service
F-32	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27		
F-33	Tu Cau	BT 031648	3/27		

W. J. ERICHSEN, JR
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

WJE/wrh
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED
 8 Apr 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

My SITREP 098 for the period 070001H to 072400 April 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None.
2. Significant Contacts. None.
3. Plans Summary. None.
4. Significant Events.

071012H C52 and F33 departed Tu Cau Bridge for RCCP.

071845H C51 and F33 departed RCCP to provide security for
 Tu Cau Bridge.

a. C24 and C22 are providing security for the 11th KMC
 Company at the Hoi An Airfield.

b. C23 and C25 are providing security on a continuous basis
 for the 2nd KMC Company in the Mud Flats, vicinity AT 991578.

W. J. ERICHSEN, JR.
 By direction

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

4

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
FTO, San Francisco, 96602

EFV robot

5213

Date 8 April 68

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st TkbN, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)
Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS
D-11	201847		915581	X	37	
D-12			915581	X	37	
B-13	202007		915581	X	37	
B-14	201960		277576	X	65	
B-15	201993		877576	X	65	
B-21	217837		928841	X	NAMO	
B-22	201941		915581	X	37	
B-23	202110		928841	X	NAMO	
B-24		X	964613		55	Arm linkage
B-25	201881		964613	X	55	
B-31	202015		922694	X	10	
B-32	202067		922694	X	10	
B-33	201819		930705	X	CAFBZ	
B-34	202100		934663	X	41	
B-35	201966		934663	X	41	
B-51		X				TEORF
B-52	202155	X			RIN	Engine
B-53	229196		964613	X	55	
031	201876		874477	X	AN HUB	
032	217832		874477	X	AN HUB	
033	217824		874477	X	AN HUB	
034	210053		964613	X	55	
035	217834		874477	X	AN HUB	
F-11	225089					
F-12	211230					
F-13	225097					
F-21	211228	X	964613		55	Hub Assy
F-22	211233	X			FSC	F&R
F-23	211220		964613	X	55	

Today

UNIC
UNIC

UNIC
UNIC

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/DSW/dsw
3480
8 Apr 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 099 for the period 080001H to 082400H April 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). (Late entry) At 071500H, a tank from the 1st Plt located at (AT877575) spotted an undertermined number of VC crossing river in boat at (AT848549). Fired 90mm gun with negative results.
- d. Company C (-)(Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 082200H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992720). Patrol will return to C.P. at 090100H.
- b. At 090200H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT997718). Patrol will return to C.P. at 090500H.

D. R. DICKEY
By direction

7

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

P 09/65.0 H

UNCLASSIFIED

Classification	Precedence	Send Mod Clear	Send Clear
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

FROM* RE 86 RE 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C 36 4 C 32

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 081730H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 860482 (E) 856485

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C 31 AND C 32 WERE IN

SUPPORT OF INFANTRY CROSSING RIVER.

INFANTRY RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE WHILE

RETURNING TO CROSSING.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C 31 4 C 32 FIRED 2017 Rds

HE 90MM AND JWP AT GIVEN COORDINATES.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***

Friendly WIA

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIET

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINESS

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Comments (Captured/Destroyed)

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

* FT, Sgt, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 69)

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE III

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 MAYMC 210-88 (REV. 8-88)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED
 (Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3 Section	
ORGANIZATION 1st Tank Bn, FVP, DaNang, RVN	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) 090001H/Apr68	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) 092400H/Apr68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		1	090800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #99	FSM
0830		2	090800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0830		3	-	Co G Daily Activity Rep for 8Apr	FSM
1000		4	090800H	Co B Tk PosStat Rep	FM
1030		5	090200H	Co E, 3th Tk Bn SPOTREP on B-23, B-24	FSM
1605		6	091600H	Tk Bn SITREP #100	FSM
1925		7	091900H	Co B SPOTREP on B-22	FSM
SUMMARY: at 0200H, two tanks from CoB, 3th Bn were in support of infantry when their positions were hit by probing action by ground forces. All supporting arms fired in return, accounting for 17 VC KIA. No credited kills for tanks. At 1830H, 3 V.C. were spotted crossing clearing at (AT875520). B-22 fired 90mm with no results known.					

PAGE NO:
 ENCLOSURE III

UNCLASSIFIED
 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

WJE/mja
3570
9 Apr 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-12				T/S Deficiency
C-13	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-14	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-15	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	Mine Damage, Anchor Plugs #1 Right Housing
C-21	411 OP	BT 102582	2nd BOKMO Brigade	Pack at Battalion
C-22	411 OP	BT 102582	2nd BOKMO Brigade	
C-23	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-24	411 OP	BT 102582	2nd BOKMO Brigade	
C-25	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-51	Tu Gau	BT 031648	3/27	
C-52	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-31				At Battalion, Q Service
F-32	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	Tu Gau	BT 031648	3/27	

W. J. ERICHSEN, JR
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

WJE/fwb
03000
9 Apr 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

My SITREP 099 for the period 080001H to 082400H April 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None.
2. Significant Contacts. None.
3. Plans Summary. None.
4. Significant Events

081110H C-22 and C-24 departed Hoi An Airfield for 411 area.

081315H C-52 and F-32 departed R00P to burn brush at BT 070695; returned to R00P at 081400H.

a. C-51 and F-33 are providing security on a continuous basis for Tu Cau Bridge.

b. C-23 and C-25 are providing security on a continuous basis for the 2nd KMC Company in the Mud Flats, vicinity AT 991578.

W. J. ERICHSEN, JR.
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

#3
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FME
FTO, San Francisco, 96602

EFV:bat

5213

Date 9 April 68

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st TkbN, FME (Attn: S-3 & S-4)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS
B-11	201847		715581	X	37	
B-12			925534	X	Lib Br	
B-13	202007		715534	X	Lib Br	
B-14	201960		877576	X	65	
B-15	201993		877576	X	65	
B-21	217837		928841	X	NAMO	
B-22	201941		715581	X	37	
B-23	202110		928841	X	NAMO	
B-24			964613	X	55	
B-25	201881		964613	X	55	
B-31	202015		922694	X	10	
B-32	202067		922694	X	10	
B-33	201819		930905	X	CAPB212	
B-34	202100		934663	X	41	
B-35	201966		934663	X	41	
B-51		X				TRIDEF
B-52	202155	X			BN	Engine
B-53	229196		964613	X	55	
B-54	201876		874477	X	AN HOA	
B-55	217832		874477	X	AN HOA	
B-56	217824		874477	X	AN HOA	
B-57	210053		964613	X	55	
B-58	217834		874477	X	AN HOA	
B-59	225039					
B-12	211233					
B-13	225037					
B-21	211228	X	964613		55	Hub Assy
B-22	211233		964613	X	55	
B-23	211220	X	964613		55	Starter

UNK

UNK

UNK

Today

James M. Smith
COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

DAG

Classification	Precedence	Send Mod Clear	Send Clear
FROM* 582		TO 586	

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report 582

BRAVO

DRG Activity/Incident Occurred 690200H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 01 Thrust Point (E) 2.2.8 UP1

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How 5804 5803 IN support of 4th

Plat. H Co using 30 and 50 calib. mach. guns w/ other support arms. stopped a co. size probing action of their pos. Act started at 1930 AND AREA was SEA. AT 2200.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken The action was successful,

the probing was stopped and 12 K.C. possible

KIA were reported.

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 1 NOT THIS UNIT Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIET

KILO

VC/NVA 4 positive VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINNESS 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) Booby trap

material, wire, and grenade pins.

MIKE

Equipment/Comments (Captured/Destroyed)

Same as line LIMA

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
09	APRIL	0914	1968	WB Ramsey

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

UNCLASSIFIED

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

#5

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/DSW/dsw
3480
9 Apr 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 100 for the period 090001H to 092400H April 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-)(Rein). (Late entry) At 081730H, two tanks from the 3rd Plt were in support of infantry crossing river at (AT860482). While returning to crossing, infantry received sniper fire from (AT856485). Tanks fired 90mm guns, with unknown results.
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. At 090200H, while in support of infantry at (BT015628), two tanks from 2d Plt spotted a company size probing action of their position at (AT988638). Tanks fired .30 and .50 cal, killing 4 enemy.

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. 4NVA/VC

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 092130H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992718). Patrol will return to C.P. at 100030H.

b. At 100130H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993726). Patrol will return to C.P. at 100430H.

#6
D. R. DICKEY
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification PRECEDENCE Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* REF 6 REF 3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report B 3 2

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 091830 H
CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 915595 (E) 875524
DEBIA

Who, What, When, Where, How PETRIFIED TOWER

SPOTTED THREE V.C. CROSSING
CLEARING. FIRED FOUR ROUNDS. 72881-3
AT 0714Z

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken RESULTS NOT OBSERVED

FOXTROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA <u>0</u>	Friendly WIA <u>0</u>	Friendly MIA <u>0</u>
INDL	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <u>0</u>	VC/NVA CAPTURED <u>0</u>	DETAINES
LIM		

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 0

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

09 APR 1925 '68 John M. Marley

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

CONFIDENTIAL

Figure 1

#7

D-1 ENCLOSURE (1)

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJG 210-05 (REV. 1-1-67)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

A-3 Section

ORGANIZATION

1st Tank Bn, FMF, DaNang, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

100001H/Apr68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

102400H/Apr68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0845		1	100800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #100	FM
0950		2	100800H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		3	100800H	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 9 Apr	FM
1000		4	100800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1030		5	100800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1605		6	101600H	Tk Bn SITREP #101	FM
2010		7	102000H	Co B SPOTREP on B-14	FM
<u>SUMMARY:</u> At 1900H, B-14 spotted VC carry- ing Rice across island. Fired 90mm gun with no positive results. (AT848549).					

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE (1)

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

WJE/rwb
03000
10 Apr 1968

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

My SITREP 100 for the period 090001H to 092400H April 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None.
2. Significant Contacts. None.
3. Plans Summary. Commencing 100700H two gun tanks and one flame tank will support L Company, 3/27 Marines in a two day search and destroy in the Man Quan (1) area (BT 032688).

4. Significant Events

091307H C-52 and F-32 departed ROCP to burn brush along the MSR at BT 070695.

091616H C-22 and C-24 departed 411 area to provide security for the 11th KMO Company at the Hoi An Airfield.

a. C-51 and F-33 are providing security on a continuous basis for Tu Cau Bridge.

b. C-23 and C-25 are providing security on a continuous basis for the 2nd KMO Company in the Mud Flats, vicinity AT 991578.

W. J. ERICHSEN, JR.
By direction

#3

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (Rein)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), 3d F
San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

WJE/fwb
3570
10 Apr 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-14	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-15	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	Mine Damage, Anchor Plugs #1 Right Housing
C-21	411 OP	BT 102582	2nd ROKMO Brigade	Pack at Battalion
C-22	Hol An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-23	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-24	Hol An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-25	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-51	Tu Can	BT 031648	3/27	
C-52	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-31				At Battalion, Q Service
F-32	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	Tu Can	BT 031648	3/27	

W. J. KRICHEN, JR.
By direction

#4

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
 WFO, San Francisco, California, 96602

10 Apr 68
 (DATE)

UNCLASSIFIED
 CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TCODES, etc)
B11	37	915581	317	
B12	37	915581	317	
B13	65	877576	317	
B14	65	877576	317	
B15	65	877576	317	
B21	55	915581 964613	7th Reg	
B22	37	915581	317	
B23	55	964613	7th Reg	
B24	NAMO	928841	217	
B25	NAMO	928841	217	
B31	BN		17	D.L.
B32	41	934663	17	

Figure 3

D-5

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)
 Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

TAG	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS DI-TE/DEF
B33	10	922694	117	
B34	10	922694	117	
B35	CAP B212	930705	117	
B51				TE/DEF
B52	BN		7th Reg	D.L.
B53	SS	964613	"	
F21	SS	964613	"	D.L.
F22	SS	964613	"	
F23	SS	964613	"	
C31	AN HOA	874477	317	
C32	AN HOA	874477	317	
C33	AN HOA	874477	317	
C34	SS	874477 964613	7th Reg	
C35	AN HOA	874477	317	

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED BY: *James Smith*
COORDINATING/DIRECTOR

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

(1) ENCLOSURE

Figure 3

Ch 2(13 Feb 68)

D-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/DSW/dsw
3480
10 Apr 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP IO1 for the period 100001H to 102400H April 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). (Late entry) At 091830H, infantry at (AT915595) spotted 3 VC crossing clearing at (AT875520). Requested tank from 2d Plt fire. Fired 90mm gun, with no known results.
- d. Company C (-)(Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 102000H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993720). Patrol will return to C.P. at 102300H.
- b. At 102400H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992725). Patrol will return to C.P. at 110300H.

#6
D. R. DICKEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED
UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* RE B6 TO RE 3

INITIAL REPORT (A) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report B14

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 101800H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 877575 (E) 848549

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B-14 SPOTTED VC CARRYING

RICE ACROSS AND ISLAND

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B-14 WAS REQUESTED TO FIRE BY

C. C. B14 FIRED 8HE M71A1. PEOPLE WERE SEEN

LAYING DOWN ON ISLAND. COULD NOT SEE IF ANY OR* LING M

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA

INDIA JULIET KILO

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINESS

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Comments (Captured/Destroyed)

* KIA BECAUSE OF ARTILLERY FIRE

Day Month Time Year Received By

10 APR 2010H 68

* FT, Sgt, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-68 (REV. 8-66)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

3-3 Section

ORGANIZATION

1st Tank Bn, FMF, DA NANG, R. VN.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

110001H/Apr68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

112400H/Apr68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		1	110800H	Ce C Daily Activity Rep for 10Apr	FM
0800		2	110800H	Ce C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		3	110800H	Ce C, 5th Tk Bn Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1030		4	110800H	Ce B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1600		5	111600H	Tk Bn SITREP #102	FM
1630		6	110800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #105	FM
1915		7	110910	C, B SITREP on 1-12	FM
SUMMARY: At 0830H, B-22 took 200 rds incoming small arms from tree line. Fired 90mm with no known results.					

UNCLASSIFIED
(Classification)

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE III

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

WJE/fwb
03000
11 Apr 1968

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

My SITREP 101 for the period 100001H to 102400H April 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None.

2. Significant Contacts. None.

3. Plans Summary. Commencing 111600H one gun tank and two flame tanks from Headquarters Platoon will go to 2/27 GP. They will be in support of B Company, 1st Tanks, in a search and destroy in the La Tho Nam area, vicinity BT 000610, which will start the morning of 12 April 1968.

4. Significant Events

100625H C-22 and C-24 departed Hoi An Airfield on a company size sweep at BT 125592.

100700H C-11, C-13 and F-32 departed ROPF with L Company, 3/27 on a search and destroy mission at BT 032688.

101005H C-14 and C-52 departed ROPF to link up with C-11, C-13 and F-32 at BT 059681.

101110H C-11 and C-52 departed BT 059681 for ROPF. C-11's transmission is overheating.

101130H C-11 and C-52 arrived ROPF.

101220H C-22 and C-24 arrived back at the Hoi An Airfield to provide security for the 11th KMC Company.

101415H F-31 entered ROPF from ROP.

101815H C-13, C-14 and F-32 returned to ROPF from search and destroy mission.

a. F-33 and C-51 are providing security on 2/27 GP for Tu Cau Bridge.

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

WJE/lwb
03000
11 Apr 1968

b. C-23 and C-25 are providing security on a continuous basis for the 2nd KMC Company in the Mud Flats, vicinity AT 991578.

W. J. ERICHSEN, JR.
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/DSW/dsw
3480
11 Apr 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 102 for the period 110001H to 112400H April 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein).

(1) (Late entry) At 101900H, a tank from the 1st Plt located at (AT877575) spotted VC carrying rice across an island at (AT848549). Fired 90mm gun by request of infantry. Results not known.

(2) At 110830H, a tank from the 2d Plt received 200 rds incoming at (AT964596) from tree line at (AT959599). Fired 90mm gun and .50 cal MG with negative results.

- d. Company C (-)(Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 112100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992718). Patrol will return to C.P. at 112400H.

b. At 120100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT996718). Patrol will return to C.P. at 120400H.

5
D. R. DICKEY
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* RE B6 TO RES

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report B-22

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 110830H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
Location by coordinates (F) 964596 (E) 959599

DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How TOOK 200 SMALL ARMS
INCOMING FROM TREE LINE.

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken FIRED 6 HE AND 1 CANNISTER
AND 100 Rds 50 CAL. RESULTS NEG.

FOXTROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA ☒	Friendly WIA ☒	Friendly MIA ☒
INDIA ☒	JULIET ☒	KILO ☒
VC/NVA KIA ☒	VC/NVA CAPTURED ☒	DEFAINESS ☒
LIMA		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) ☒		

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ☒

Day Month Time Year Received By

11 APR 1915H 68

* FT, Sgt, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1
D-1

6

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-63 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
B-3 Section	
ORGANIZATION	
1st TdLn, FMF, Da Nang, R. V. N.	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
120001H/Apr68	122400H/Apr68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0845		1	120800H	Co B, 5th TdLn TdLn Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		2	120800H	TdLn INTSUM #102	FSM
0930		3	120800H	Co C TdLn Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0930		4	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 11Apr	FSM
1000		5	120800H	Co B TdLn Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1600		6	121600H	TdLn SITREP #103	FSM
1610		7	121733H	Co B SPOTREP on B-12	FSM
1630		8	121630H	Co B, 5th TdLn SPOTREP on 2nd Flt movement. SUMMARY: At 1733H, B-12 spotted one VC carrying food to others. Fired 90mm and observed VC blown into air. One VC KIA. At 1630H, Co B's 2nd Flt (5th TdLn) moved from CP with reinforced platoon in support of G/2/27. Fired 82's into tree line to clear way for infantry troops.	

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE NO:
ENCLOSURE 11

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), F.M.F.
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

WJR/mjq
3570
12 Apr 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	Tu Can	BT 031648	3/27	
C-14	Tu Can	BT 031648	3/27	
C-15	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	Mine Damage, Anchor Plugs #1 Right Housing
C-21	411 OP	BT 102582	2nd BOKMO Brigade	Pack at Battalion
C-22	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-23	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-24	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-25	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-51	2/27	BT 018630	2/27	
C-52	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
E-31	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
E-32	2/27	BT 018630	2/27	
E-33	2/27	BT 018630	2/27	

W. J. ERICHSEN, JR
By direction

#3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE III

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

WJE/mjq
 03000
 12 Apr 1968

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

My SITREP 102 for the period 110001H to 112400H April 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Contacts. None
3. Plans Summary. At 121500H three gun tanks from 1st Platoon will support L Company, 3/27 in a search and destroy operation in the Man Quan area (1), BT 033690.
4. Significant Events
 - 110945H C-51 and F-33 departed Tu Cau Bridge for RCOF.
 - 111500H C-51, F-32 and F-33 departed RCOF for 2/27. They will augment B Co., 1st Tank Battalion in an operation in the La Tho Nam area, vicinity BT 000610.
 - 111735H C-13 and C-14 departed RCOF to provide security for Tu Cau Bridge.
 - a. C-22 and C-24 are providing security on a continuous basis for the 11th KMC Company at the Hoi An Airfield.
 - b. C-23 and C-25 are providing security on a continuous basis for the 2nd KMC Company in the Mud Flats, vicinity AT 991578.

W. J. KRICHSEN, JR
 By direction

#4
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE 111

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

EFV shot

5215

Date 12 April 68

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st TkbN, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)
Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPFR	LOC	REMARKS
B-11	201847		915581	X	37	
B-12			915581	X	37	
B-13	202007		877576	X	65	
B-14	201960		877576	X	65	
B-15	201993		877576	X	65	
B-21	217857		964613	X	55	
B-22	201941		915581	X	37	
B-23	202110		964613	X	55	
B-24			928841	X	NAMD	
B-25	201881		928841	X	NAMD	
B-31	202015		930705	X	CAPB212	
B-32	202067	X			80	Q Service
B-33	201819		922694	X	10	
B-34	202100		939663	X	41	
B-35	201966		939663	X	41	
B-31		X				TEDEF
B-32	202155	X			80	Engine
B-33	229186	X	964613		55	Circuit Breaker
C-31	201876		879477		AN H0A	Master Switch
C-32	217842		879477		AN H0A	
C-33	217824		879477		AN H0A	
C-34	210053		964613		55	
C-35	217834		879477		AN H0A	
F-11	225099					
F-12	211233					
F-13	225099					
F-21	211228	X	964613		55	Inner Final Drive Gears
F-22	211233		922694	X	10	
F-23	211220		922694	X	10	

1 Week

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

[Signature]
COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/DSW/dsw
3480
12 Apr 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 103 for the period 120001H to 122400H April 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-)(Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 122200H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT994723). Patrol will return to C.P. at 130100H.
- b. At 130130H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993723). Patrol will return to C.P. at 130430H.

D. R. DICKEY
By direction

6

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE III

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SIGHT REPORT

CONFIDENTIAL - P- 121800H
Class of Location Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM: RE 5-6 RE-3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-12

BRLVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 121735H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 876578 (E) 845552

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How 1 VC BRINGING CHOW TO

VC FRIEND ACROSS BLUE LINE (SONG THU BON)

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken FIRED 3 HE 90 MM. NO

SEARCH MADE. MAN WAS SEEN FLYING THRU

AIR, BY G-6.

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly IIA ϕ Friendly WIA ϕ Friendly IIA ϕ

INDIA JULIETT MILO

VC/NVA KIA 1 VC/NVA CAPTURED ϕ DETAINEES ϕ

LIM.

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) ϕ

MICG

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ϕ

Day Month Time Year Received By

12 APRIL 1810H 67 DW Power

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***, Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1.

ENCLOSURE 11

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Class: Information Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* SO2 TO SO2

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (x)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report SO2

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 12 16 50H Activity Complete

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FROM PLT OF D 1.5 L 2.5

Location by coordinates (F) 4 1 5 8 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How LEFT CP AT 0800 WITH 4 GUN

TANKS & 4 FLAME TANKS IN SUPPORT OF G Co. 2/27

TO CLEAR TREE LINE ON RIVER, TO DENY ITS USE

TO SANGARS ALSO FIRED 1,000 RDS OF 30 CAL.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken CLEARED 300 METERS OF

TREE LINE & HAD NEG. RESULTS FROM RECON

12V FIRE

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 0 Friendly MIA 0

INDIA JULIET KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINNESS 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

12 APR 1830 68 24 CORN

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-83 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION
S-3 SECTION
ORGANIZATION
1st Tk Bn, FMF, Da Nang BIN
OPENED (DDY MONTH, YEAR)
130000H/Apr68
132400H/Apr68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT					
0900		1	130800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #103	PSM	
0930		2	130800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM	
0930		3	130800H 130800H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM	
1000		4	130800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM	
1000		5	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 12Apr	PSM	
1610		6	131600H	TK Bn SITRED #104 SUMMARY: NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	FM	

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE 111

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

1st Marine Division (Rein), EMF

WFO, San Francisco, California, 96602

13 Apr 68

(DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TIDEF, etc)
B11	37	915581	3/7	
B12	65	877576	3/7	
B13	65	877576	3/7	
B14	37	915581	3/7	
B15	37	915581	3/7	
B21	55	964613	7 th Reg	
B22	65	877576	3/7	
B23	55	964613	7 th Reg	
B24	NAMO	928841	2/7	
B25	NAMO	928841	2/7	
B31	CAPB212	930765	1/7	
B32	BN		1/7	D.L.

Figure 3

D-5

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)
Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

TAG	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS DL-TR/DEF
B33	10	922694	117	
B34	41	934663	117	
B35	41	934663	117	
B51				TE/DEF
B52	BN			D.L.
B53	55	964613	7 th Reg	D.L.
E21	55	964613	7 th Reg	D.L.
F22	10	922694	117	
F23	10	922694	117	
C31	AN HOA	874477	317	
C32	AN HOA	874477	317	
C33	AN HOA	874477	317	
C34	55	964613	7 th Reg	
C35	AN HOA	874477	317	

Lawrence Smith
 COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

ENCLOSURE

Figure 3

Ch 2(13 Feb 68)

D-6

CONFIDENTIAL

C#

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), F.F.
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

WJE/mja
3570
13 Apr 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
MODIFIED HANDLINE AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	To Bn (Overheating)
C-12				T/A Deficiency
C-13	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-14	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-15	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	Mine Damage, Anchor Plugs #1 Right Housing
C-21	411 OP	BT 102582	2nd BOKNO Brigade	Pack at Battalion
C-22	Hol An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-23	Mud Plate	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-24	Hol An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-25	Mud Plate	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-51	Tu Can	BT 031648	3/27	
C-52	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-31	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-32	Tu Can	BT 031648	3/27	
F-33	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	

ERRATA: On the consolidated operational report of 12 April 1968 the following two lines should have read:

F-31 2/27 BT 018630 2/27
F-33 413OP BT 073659 3/27

W. J. ERICHSEN,
By direction

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLINE AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ AL

WJE/mjq
 03000
 13 Apr 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 103 for the period 120001H to 122400H April 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Contacts. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Significant Events

120750 C-13 and C-14 departed Tu Cau Bridge for RCOF.

121515H C-13, C-14 and F-33 departed RCOF with L Co. 3/27 for a two day search and destroy operation in the Man Quan (1) Area, BT 033690.

121612H C-51, F-32 and F-31 returned to RCOF from an operation in the 2/27 TAOR.

121622H F-32 and C-51 departed RCOF to provide security for Tu Cau Bridge.

a. C-22 and C-24 are providing security on a continuous basis for the 11th KMC Company at the Hoi An Airfield.

b. C-23 and C-25 are providing security on a continuous basis for the 2nd KMC Company in the Mud Flats, vicinity AT 991578.

ERRATUM: In paragraph 4 of SITREP 102 activity 111500H should read "C-51, F-32 and F-31."

W. J. ERICHSEN, JR
 By direction

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
 CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

#5

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein),
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/DSW/dsw
3480
13 Apr 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 104 for the period 130001H to 132400H April 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). (Late entry) At 121735H, a tank from the 1st Plt located at (AT876578) observed one VC crossing river at (AT845552). Fired 90mm gun. Saw VC fly into air.
- d. Company C (-)(Rein). At 131015H, while on a sweep with infantry at (BT036675), two gun and one flame tank received incoming S/A from group of houses at (BT036679). Fired 90mm guns and napalm. Searched with negative results.
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. 1 VC

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 132000H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.I. to set up an ambush at (AT991726). Patrol will return to C.P. at 132300H.
- b. At 132400H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992722). Patrol will return to C.P. at 140300H.

#6
D. R. DICKEY
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 MAYMC 219-83 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED
 CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3 Section	
ORGANIZATION 1st Tank Bn, FMF, Da Nang, R.V.N.	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) 140000H/Apr68	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) 142400H/Apr68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0830		1	140800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM #104	FSM
0900		2	140800H	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 13Apr68	FSM
0900H		3	140800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1045		4	140800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1100		5	140800H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1205		6	141200H	Co B SPOTREP on two flames destroying tree line.	FS
1605		7	141600H 140800H	Tk Bn SITREP #105	FSM
2131		8	142045H	Co C SPOTREP on CP being mortared. SUMMARY: At 0930H, two flames from Co B destroyed a tree line in support of infantry. At 2045H, Co C C.P. received mortar rnds, wounding 3 USMC (none-evac).	FS

UNCLASSIFIED
 CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

WJR/gea
03000
14 Apr 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: B-3)

My SITREP 104 for the period 130001H to 132400H April 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None

2. Significant Contacts. 131015H 013, 014, F33 were in a blocking position at BT 036575 with Company 3/27 sweeping when V.O. opened up with small arms fire from BT 036679. 013 and 014 fired six high explosive rounds; F33 fired 18 seconds of napalm on a group of houses. Company searched area with negative results.

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Significant Events.

130720H 024 departed Hoi An Airfield with 022 in tow for 411 OP. 022 has a broken universal joint.

130820H 013, 014, F33 in a blocking position south of An Xuu at BT 034676.

130855H 051, F32 departed Tu Cau Bridge for ROP.

131000H 053, 011 departed ROP for ROP.

131345H 053 departed ROP for ROP, arrived 131515H.

131754H 052, F31 departed ROP to provide security for Tu Cau Bridge.

131900H 022, 024 departed 411OP to provide security for the 11th KMC Company at the Hoi An Airfield.

- a. 023 and 025 are providing security on a continuous basis for the 2nd KMC Company in the Mud Flats, vicinity AT 991578.

W. J. ERICHSEN, JR.
By direction

2

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), F.M.F.
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

WJE/wrh
3570
14 Apr 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	ROP	AT 998728		At Bn (Overheating) T/E Deficiency
C-12				
C-13	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-14	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-15	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	Mine Damage, Anchor Plugs #1 Right Housing
C-21	411 OP	BT 102582	2nd ROKMC Brigade Pack at Battalion	
C-22	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-23	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-24	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-25	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-51	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-52	Tu Cau	BT 031648	3/27	
C-53	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-31	Tu Cau	BT 031648	3/27	
F-32	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	

W. J. ERICHSEN, JR.
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

3

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

RFV:hot
5213
Date 14 April 68

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st TkbN, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)
Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS
B-11	201847		915581	X	39	
B-12			877576	X	65	
B-13	202007		877576	X	65	
B-14	201960		915581	X	39	
B-15	201993		915581	X	39	
B-21	217837		964613	X	55	
B-22	201941		877576	X	65	
B-23	202110		964613	X	55	
B-24			928841	X	NAMO	
B-25	201881		928841	X	NAMO	
B-31	202015		930705	X	CAEB212	
B-32	202067	X			BU	Q Service 1 week
B-33	201819		934663	X	41	
B-34	202100		934663	X	41	
B-35	201956		922694	X	10	
B-51		X				TRUCK UNC
B-52	202155	X			BU	Engine UNC
B-53	229196	X	964613		55	Electrical UNC
B-31	201876		874477	X	AN HOA	
B-32	217832		874477	X	AN HOA	
B-33	217824		874477	X	AN HOA	
B-34	210053		964613	X	55	
B-35	217834		874477	X	AN HOA	
B-11	225088					
B-12	211230					
B-13	225077					
B-21	211228	X	964613		55	Final Drive UNC
B-22	211233		964613	X	55	
B-23	211220	X	964613		55	Turret Elevator UNC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SNOT REPORT

P. 141200 H

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* RE 8-6 TO RE 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report F22 F23

BREVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 110930H THROUGH 131500H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 95966L (E) 958678, 963668, 951638

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How F22 AND F23 WERE REQUESTED

TO BURN AT COORDINATES LISTED ABOVE FROM
11-13 APRIL 68. SUPPORT FROM 3RD PLATOON TIGERS
AND QUEENS FROM HILL 41.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken DESTROYED TREE LINE TO RIVER,
BURNT DOWN DESERTED VILLAGE WHERE
POSSIBLE ENEMY SUPPLIES WERE STORED

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WL

Friendly HL

INDL

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINES

LIM

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

14 APRIL 141200H 68

Day Month Time Year

Received By

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***, Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

Figure 1

D-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ 142100H
 Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear
 FROM* Rec 5 Re 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA
 Unit Sending Report Rec C

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 142045H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) BT 071656 (E) UNKNOWN

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How 113 CP Received APPROX 20 32.00H

MORTAR Rds. 3 WOUNDED NOT EVACUATED. SGT BLEVINS

0911, CPL HOCKSTRA 9674, 40PL FEDDEN 0029. SGT BLEVINS

MAY BE EVACUATED.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA

INDIA JULIET KILO

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINESS

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

14 APR 2131 68

* FT, Sgt, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
HANDLING AUTHORIZED
DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 95602

3/LJM/jbn
3480
14 Apr 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
My SITREP 105 for the period 140000H to 142400H April 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 142030H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT991718). Patrol will return to C.P. at 142330H.

b. At 150030H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT999717). Patrol will return to C.P. at 150330H.

D. B. DICKEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
HANDLING AUTHORIZED
MODIFIED

7
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 218-83 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITIONS
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

8-3 Section

ORGANIZATION

1st Tank Bn, FMF, DaNang RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

150001H/Apr68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

152400H/Apr68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0830		1	150800H	Co G Tk Pcn/Stat Rep	FM
0830		2	-	Co G Daily Activity Rep for 14Apr	FM
0900		3	150800H	Co B Tk Pcn/Stat Rep	FM
1000		4	150800H	Co B, 9th Tk Bn Tk Pcn/Stat Rep	FM
1030		5	150800H	Tk Bn INTREP #105	FM
0955		6	150945H	Co B SPOTREP on B-14 taking sniper fire	FM
1610		7	151500H	Tk Bn SITREP #106	FM
SUMMARY: At 0830H, B-14 received approx 15 FMs sniper fire and some AV fire from area of (AF961503). Returned with 90mm gun and fire ceased. No known results.					

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE 11

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

WJ/BJ
 3570

15 Apr 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	ROP	AT 998728		At Bn (Overheating)
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-14	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-15	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	Mine Damage, Anchor Plugs #1 Right Housing
C-21	411 OP	BT 102582	2nd ROKMO Brigade	Pack at Battalion
C-22	411 OP	BT 102582	2nd ROKMO Brigade	
C-23	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-24	411 OP	BT 102582	2nd ROKMO Brigade	Turret
C-25	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-51	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-52	Tu Cau	BT 031648	3/27	
C-53	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
E-31	Tu Cau	BT 031648	3/27	
E-32	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
E-33	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	

W. J. ERICHSEN, JR
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE 111

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

WJE/wrh
03000
15 Apr 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 105 for the period 14000H to 142400H April 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None.

2. Significant Contacts. 142045H 413 Area received approximately 20 mortar rounds. One round landed in "G" Company area, on the roof of the supply shed. Sergeant F. W. BLEVINS, 1940911 WIANE, treated at 3/27 BAS for shrapnel wound in right buttock. Two others from "G" Company received minor shrapnel wounds. They were Corporal F. R. HOEKSTRA 2289574 and Lance Corporal D. T. FEDDEN 2350029.

3. Plans Summary. None.

4. Significant Events.

140835H 013, 014, F33 returned to R0CP from a search and destroy operation with L Company, 3/27.

140945H 022, 024 arrived 411 Area from Hoi An Airfield.

142045H 024, 413 Area received approximately 20 mortar rounds.

a. 023 and 025 are providing security on a continuous basis for the 2nd KMC Company in the Mud Flats, vicinity AT 991578.

b. 052, F31 are providing security for Tu Cau Bridge.

W. J. ERICHSEN, JR.
By direct

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE III

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
FTO, San Francisco, 96602

REF:bot

5213

Date 15 April 68

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st TkbN, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS
B-11	201847		915581	X	37	
B-12			877576	X	65	
B-13	202007		877576	X	65	
B-14	201960		915581	X	37	
B-15	201993		915581	X	37	
B-21	217837		964613	X	55	
B-22	201941		877576	X	65	
B-23	202110		964613	X	55	
B-24			928841	X	NAMU	
B-25	201881		928841	X	NAMU	
B-31	202015		934663	X	91	
B-32	202067	X	934663		RU	Q Service 1 week
B-33	201819		930705	X	CAPB21	
B-34	202100		922694	X	10	
B-35	201966		922694	X	10	
B-31		X				TRDGE UNK
B-52	202155	X			RU	Engine UNK
B-53	229196		964613	X	55	Batteries UNK
E-31	201876		874477	X	AN HGA	
E-32	217832		874477	X	AN HGA	
E-33	217824		874477	X	AN HGA	
E-34	210053		964613	X	55	
E-35	217834		874477	X	AN HGA	
E-11	225000					
E-12	211238					
E-13	211228					
E-21	211228	X	964613		55	100% Batteries 2.5 days
E-22	211233		964613	X	55	
E-23	211220		964613	X	55	Electrical Short Today

UNCLASSIFIED
Commanding Officer
COMBANDING BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* RE B6 RE 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report B14

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 150830H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 961585 (E) 961583

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B14 TOOK 15 SNIPER Rds

AND ABOUT THE SAME IN AUTOMATIC WEAPONS

FIRE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B14 FIRED 800.30 CAL 400.50 CAL

1 HC M71A1 AND 2 CANNISTER, SNIPER FIRE STOPPED.

SEARCH NOT CONDUCTED.

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA

INDIA JULIET KILO

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINESS

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Comments (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

15 APR 0955H 1968

* FT, Sgt, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

CONFIDENTIAL

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/DSW/jbn
3400
15 Apr 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 106 for the period 150001H to 152400H April 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). At 150830H, a tank from the 1st Bt, located at (AT961585) received approx 30 rds S/A fire from (AT961583). Fired .30 and .50 cal MG, and 90 mm gun. No search conducted.
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). (late entry) At 142045H, 1st Plt camp at (BT071656) received approx 20 82mm mortar rds from unknown location causing 3 USMC WIA (non-evac).
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. 3 USMC WIA (non-evac)
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 152200H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993720). Patrol will return to C.P. at 160100H.
- b. At 160200H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT995719). Patrol will return to C.P. at 160500H.

7
D. R. DICKEY
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE []

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-68 (REV. 8-68)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

G-3 Section

ORGANIZATION

1st Tk Bn, FMF, Da Nang, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

160000Z/Apr68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

162400Z/Apr68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0830		1	160000Z	Tk Bn DFTSM #106	FM
0900		2	160000Z	Co B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		3	160000Z	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		4	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 15 Apr	FM
1020		5	160900Z	Co C SPOTREP on G-24 hitting mine	FM
1030		6	160800Z	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1240		7	161230Z	Co B SPOTREP on B-31 and B-34	FM
1600		8	161500Z	Tk Bn SITREP #107	FM
2055		9	162000Z	Co C SPOTREP on G-31 and G-32	FM

SUMMARY: At 0900Z, G-24 detonated a mine at (22160500), causing moderate damage to vehicle and wounding two crewmen (not-seen).

At 1145Z, B-31 and B-34 spotted 2 VC in a village at (22954691). Fired 90mm guns with unknown results.

At 1630Z, G-31 and G-32 fired 90mm guns and H&C in support of infantry search & destroy mission. No known results.

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE (1)

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), F.M.F.
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

VJR/mja
 3570
 16 Apr 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	ROP	AT 998728		At Bn
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-14	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-15	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-21	411 OP	BT 102582	2nd ROKMO Brigade	Pack at Battalion
C-22	Hol An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMO Brig	
C-23	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-24	Hol An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMO Brig	
C-25	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-51	Tu Can	BT 031648	3/27	
C-52	413 Op	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-31	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-32	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	Bn. Contact Team
F-33	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
B-11	Tu Can	BT 031648	3/27	
B-14	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
B-15	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	

W. J. ERICHSEN, JR
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

WJE/wrh
 03000
 16 Apr 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~DECLASSIFIED~~
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 106 for the period 150001H to 152400H April 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None.
2. Significant Contacts. None.
3. Plans Summary. None.
4. Significant Events.

151617H 022, 024 departed 411 Area to provide security
 for the 11th KMO Company at the Hoi An Airfield.

151730H 051, B11 departed RCOP to provide security for
 Tu Cau Bridge.

131745H 052, F31 departed Tu Cau Bridge for RCOP.

a. 023 and 025 are providing security on a continuous
 basis for the 2nd KMO Company in the Mud Flats, vicinity AT
 991578.

b. B11, B14, B15 arrived RCOP 151500H. They will
 augment this Company for the next few weeks.

W. J. ERICHSEN, JR.
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~DECLASSIFIED~~
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

DECLASSIFIED

161000H

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear
FROM REC6 TO REC3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report REC2

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 160900H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
Location by coordinates (F) 160580H (E) —

DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How C22, C24 W/26 ROK Co.

LINKING UP WITH ANOTHER ROK Co. C24 HIT MINE

APPROX 200 TO 250 TNT. CRATER WAS 12 FT WIDE

7 FT DEEP

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken DAMAGE TO C24 700K LEFT IDEL ASSEMBLY

#142 ROW WHEELS AND HOUSING, #2 SUPPORTED ROLLER

SHEER OFF. 2 CREWMAN MEDIVAC

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA 2 Friendly MIA

INDIA JULIET KILO

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DEFAINNESS

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

16 APR 1028 68

* FT, Sqd, Pls, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

LINE GOLF 4096 MOBY 8024

4096 CORTEZ 3502

#5

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

EFV:bot
5213
Date 16 April 68

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st TkbN, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)
Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS
B-11	201847		915581	X	37	
B-12			915581	X	37	
B-13	202007		915581	X	37	
B-14	201960		915581	X	37	
B-15	201993	X	964613		35	Hub Assy
B-21	217837		964613	X	55	
B-22	201941		915581	X	37	
B-23	202110		964613	X	55	
B-24			928841	X	NAMO	
B-25	201881		928841	X	NAMO	
B-31	202015		964667	X	LACHAN	
B-32	202067	X			BN	Q Service
B-33	201819		930705	X	CAP622	
B-34	202100		964667	X	LACHAN	
B-35	201966		922694	X	10	
B-51		X				TEDEF
B-52	202155	X			BN	Engine
B-53	229186		964613	X	55	Boosters
C-31	201876		874477	X	AN HOA	
C-32	217032		874477	X	AN HOA	
C-33	217824		874477	X	AN HOA	
C-34	210053		964613	X	55	
C-35	217834		874477	X	AN HOA	
F-11	225089					
F-12	211238					
F-13	225089					
F-21	211224		964613	X	55	
F-22	211233		964613	X	55	
F-23	211220		964613	X	55	Circuit Breaker Today

UNCLASSIFIED
RECEIVED BY DIRECTOR

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

PRECEDENCE P. 161230H Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* AFB L RE-3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-31, B-34

BRavo

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 161145H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 955142 (E) 954691

DELM

Who, What, When, Where, How SPOTTED 2 UC IN DUONG

LAM 3 VILLAGE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken SWEET AREA WITH 2 BULLS,

8 GUNS, FIRED 3 HE 90 MM, 100 ROS 30 CAL.

DESTROYED 2 CHICOM GRENADES.

FOURGT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 0 Friendly MIA 0

INDL JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0

LIN

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Document(s) (Captured/Destroyed) 2 CHICOM GRENADES

Day Month Time Year Received By

16 APRIL 1240H 1968 DW Pogue

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

CONFIDENTIAL

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

On 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED
DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/DSW/dsw
3480
16 Apr 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 107 for the period 160001H to 162400H April 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). At 161145H, 2 tank from the 3d Flt located at (AT955642) spotted 2 VC in village at (AT954691). Swept area, firing 90mm guns, and .30 cal MG. Destroyed 2 Chicom grenades.
- d. Company C (-)(Rein). At 160900H, a tank from the 2d Flt hit a mine of unknown size at (AT160580), causing moderate damage to vehicle and 2 USMC WIA (med-evac).
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. 2 USMC WIA
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 162000H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT994717). Patrol will return to C.P. at 162300H.
- b. At 162400H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT998716). Patrol will return to C.P. at 170300H.

D. R. DICKEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED
DECLASSIFIED

8

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-88 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
2-3 Section	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Tank Bn, FMF - Da Nang RVN	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
170001H/Apr68	172400H/Apr68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		1	161700H	Co B, 5th Tz Bn SPOTREP on B-24 and B-21	FM
1000		2	170800H	SR Co B, 5th Tz Bn Tz Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1030		3	170800H	Co C Tz Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1030		4	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 16Apr	SR FM
1000		5	170800H	Co B Tz Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1223		6	171215H	Co B SPOTREP on B-3 vehicle driver WIA	FM
1313		7	171300H	Co C SPOTREP on C-31, C-32 and B-13	FM
1600		8	171300H	Tz Bn SITREP on #108	FM
1623		9	181245H	Co B, 5th Tz Bn SPOTREP on B-13	FM
SUMMARY: At 1700H on 16Apr68, two tanks from CoB, 5th Tz Bn moved to assist an ambushed convoy at (AT96357). Tanks spotted approx 17 VG, fired 90mm guns and M2s with unknown results. At 1135H, a tank driver from CoB was wounded when a booby trap concealed in a tree line was detonated. Driver was not-svcs. (AT963667). At 1231H two flame tanks from CoC assisted infantry by burning a wooded area. No known results. At 1245H on 16Apr68, a tank from CoB, 5th Tz Bn assisted infantry by firing 90mm and M2s into a village at (BT030648).					

PAGE NO:
ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear
FROM: SB 2

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report SB 24

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 161700H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 28 2637 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How UNKNOWN SIZE VC AMBUSHED

RESUPPLY CONVOY, 24421 MOVED FROM PRESENT

LOCATION APPROX 300 METERS TO SITE OF AMBUSH

21 SPOTTED 17 VC WITH 10 OR 11 WEAPONS OPENED UP (OVER)
ECHO**

Results or Action Taken VC BROKE CONTACT

MOVED SOUTH FROM VILLE

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA

INDIA JULIET KILO

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINNESS 2 VCS

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Comments (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

16 APR 2030 1968

* FT, Sgt, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

On 12 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIRE WITH 30 CAL APPROX 5 MIN LATER FIRE 2 & BEE HIVE
AT VC CLOSING ON RIGHT OF 24. AT THIS TIME 21 WAS
FIRING BEE HIVE & HE. 14 RDS ON COMMAND OF H3 PVT SGT
& LEADER. DURING ENTIRE AMBUSH, APPROX 4,600 .30 CAL
210 RDS, 50 CAL WERE FIRED.

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

WJE/wrh
 03000
 17 Apr 1968

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ AL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 107 for the period 160001H to 162400H April 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None.

2. Significant Contacts. 160900H C24, while in support of the 26th KMC Company on a search and destroy operation detonated an estimated 200 to 250 lb. charge of TNT at BT 160580. The mine took the left idler assembly, #1 and #2 road wheels and housings, #2 support roller off. Two crewman evacuated by helicopter: Lance Corporal MOODY 2358040 and Lance Corporal CORTEZ 2303502.

161630H C51 and C52 fired 30 rounds of high explosive between 161500H and 161630H at coordinates BT 057643 and BT 057641 while in support of M Company 3/27. Targets were concrete huts; negative results.

3. Plans Summary. None.

4. Significant Events.

160720H C22 and C24 departed Hoi An Airfield on a search and destroy operation with the 26th KMC Company.

160900H C24 detonated a mine at BT 160580.

160925H C52, F31, F33 departed RCOF to link up with a platoon from M Company, 3/27 and conduct a search and destroy operation south of Tu Cau Bridge.

161510H B14 departed RCOF to provide security for Tu Cau Bridge with B11.

161515H C22 and C24 arrived 411 OP.

4

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ CONFIDENTIAL

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ TIAL

WJE/wrh
03000
17 Apr 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

161815H B14 and B11 departed Tu Cau Bridge to assist
F33 ^{which} threw a track.

161830H B14 and B11 returned to Tu Cau Bridge to
provide security.

161900H 051, 052, F31, F33 and B15 returned ROOP.

a. 023 and 025 are providing security on a continuous
basis for the 2nd KMO Company in the Mud Flats, vicinity AT
991578.

W. J. ERICHSEN, JR.
By direction

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

17 APR 68
(DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TROOP, etc)
B11	Phu Loc 6	928527	3/7	
B12	37	915581	3/7	
B13	37	915581	3/7	
B14	Phu Loc 6	928527	3/7	
B15	37	915581	3/7	D.L.
B21	55	964613	7 th Reg	D.L.
B22	37	915581	3/7	
B23	55	964613	7 th Reg	
B24	NAMO	928841	2/7	
B25	NAMO	928841	2/7	
B31	CAPB212	930705	1/7	
B32	10	922694	1/7	D.L.

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (11)

Figure 3

-D-5-

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)
Ch 2 (15 Feb 66)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(Classification)

TAG#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS DL-TR/DEF
B33	LACHAU(S)	964667	117	
B34	LACHAU(S)	964667	117	
B35	10	922694	117	
B51				TE/DEF
B52	BN			D.L.
B53	SS	964613	7 th Reg	
F21	SS	964613	7 th Reg	
F22	SS	964613	7 th Reg	
F23	SS	964613	7 th Reg	
C31	AN HOA	874477	317	
C32	AN HOA	874477	317	
C33	AN HOA	874477	317	
C34	SS	964613	7 th Reg	
C35	AN HOA	874477	317	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL BY ORIGINATOR
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Figure 3

Ch 2(13 Feb 68)

D-6

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

17/215H

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* RE B6 TO RE 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report B-3

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 17/135H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
Location by coordinates (F) 763667 (E) SAME

DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How G.I.R. 7356 WAS WOUNDED BY
BOoby TRAP, TYPE UNKNOWN, MAN WAS DRIVING VEHICLE,
TRAP WAS SUSPENDED IN AIR ABOUT 5 FEET AND
IN A TREE LINE, VEHICLE SET TRAP OFF.

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken INDIVIDUAL IS MEDEVAC SHRAPNEL IN
FACE PROGNOSIS GOOD. PERSON RECEIVED 5 SHRAPNEL

WOUNDS IN FACE. HE WAS MEDEVAC *LINE M

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA

INDIA JULIET KILO

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINESS

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

* TO 1ST MEDEVAC HOSPITAL

Day Month Time Year Received By

17 APR 1223H 68

* FT, Sgt, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1
D-1

#6

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

Classification SECRET Precedence -P- 191300H Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM# REC-1 RR 8

INITIAL REPORT ☒ FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C 51

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 191231H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) NSL 146 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How F 21 F 32 BURNING

WITH NAPALM INTO THICK WOOD BY RECON

FIREING C 51, C 52, DLS SHOOTING 90

MM RECON BY FIRE 2 ME 1 WP

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken NONE

FOXTROT***

GOLF(Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA ☒

Friendly WIA ☒

Friendly MIA ☒

INDIA

JULIET

KILO

VC/NVA KIA ☒

VC/NVA CAPTURED ☒

DETAINNESS ☒

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost(State type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Comments (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

17 APRIL 1813H 68 Michael J. Barber
Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sgt, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/DSW/jbn
3480
17 Apr 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 108 for the period 170001H to 172400H April 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). At 171135H a tank driver from the 3rd Plt located at (AT963667) was wounded by shrapnel from a booty trap of unknown type. Device was suspended in a treeline. One (1) USMC WIA (Med-evac); no damage to vehicle.
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tc Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. 1 USMC WIA (Med-evac)
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 172100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT994726). Patrol will return to C.P. at 172400H.
- b. At 180100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992724). Patrol will return to C.P. at 180400H.

D. R. DICKEY
By direction

#8

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED
CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-88 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITIONS
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

B-3 Section

ORGANIZATION

1st Tank Bn FMF - Da Nang, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

180001N/Apr68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

182100N/Apr68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		1	170800N	1st Tank Bn INTSUM #107	FM
0830		2	180800N	1st Tank Bn INTSUM #108	FM
0900		3	180800N	Co B, 5th Tn Bn Tn Pcs/Stat Rep	FM
1000		4	180800N	Co C Tn Pcs/Stat Rep	FM
1000		5	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 17 Apr 68	FM
1030		6	180800N	Co B Tn Pcs/Stat Rep	FM
1630		7	181600N	Tn Bn IRIN SITREP #109	FM
SUMMARY: NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS					

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

18 Apr 68
(DATE)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TLOEF, etc)
B11	37	915581	317	
B12	Phu Loc (6)	928527	317	
B13	Phu Loc (6)	928527	317	
B14	37	915581	317	
B15	37	915581	317	D.L.
B21	55	964613	7 th Reg	D.L.
B22	Phu Loc (6)	928527	317	
B23	55	964613	7 th Reg	
B24	NAMO	928841	217	D.L.
B25	NAMO	928841	9 217	
B31	LACHAU (5)	964667	117	
B32	10	922694	117	

Figure 3

D-5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (When filled in)
Ch 2 (13 Feb 60)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(classification)

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS DL-TE/DEF
B33	CAP B212	930705	117	
B34	LA CHAU(5)	964667	117	
B35	10	922694	117	
B51				TE/DEF
B52	55	915581 964613	7 th Reg	
B53	55	964613	"	Boosters D.L.
F21	55	964613	"	
F22	55	964613	"	
F23	55	964613	"	D.L.
C31	AN HOA	874477	317	
C32	AN HOA	874477	317	
C33	AN HOA	874477	317	
C34	37	915581 going to AN HOA today	317	
C35	AN HOA	874477	317	

Lowell Smith
COORDINATING BY DIRECTION

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Figure 3

Ch 2(13 Feb 68)

D-6

ENCLOSURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

9 #

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), F&F
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

WJE/mja
3570
18 Apr 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	ROP	AT 998728		At Bn
C-12				2/E Deficiency
C-13	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-14	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-15	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-21	411 OP	BT 102582	2nd ROKMC Brigade	Pack at Battalion
C-22	411 OP	BT 102582	2nd ROKMC Brigade	
C-23	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-24	411 OP	BT 102582	2nd ROKMC Brigade	mine damage
C-25	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-51	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-52	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-31	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-32	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
B-11	Tu Can	BT 031648	3/27	
B-14	Tu Can	BT 031648	3/27	
B-15	Tu Can	BT 031648	3/27	

W. J. ERICSEN, JR
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE III

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/DSW/daw
3480
18 Apr 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FME

My SITREP 109 for the period 180001H to 182400H April 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (-)(Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-)(Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. (Late entry) At 161700H, 2 tanks from the 2d Flt moved to (AT982637) in support of an ambushed convoy. Fired 90mm guns, .30 and .50 cal with unknown results. Apprehended 2 VC suspects.

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 182300H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993721). Patrol will return to C.P. at 190200H.
- b. At 190230H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992724). Patrol will return to C.P. at 190530H.

D. R. DICKEY
By direction

7

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
B-3 Section	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Tank Bn, FMF, DA NANG RVN	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
190001H/Apr68	192400H/Apr68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0845		1	190800H	Co B 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FSM
0930		2	190800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #109	FSM
1000		3	190800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FSM
1030		4	190800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FSM
1030		5	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 18 Apr	FSM
1030		6	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 17 Apr	FSM
1013		7	190930H	Co B SPOTREP on B-55 hitting mine	FSM
1605		8	191600H	Tk Bn SITREP #110	FSM
SUMMARY: At 0915H, B-55 hit a mine at (AT964668), resulting causing light damage to vehicle and no casualties.					

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), F.M.F.
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

WJE/mjq
 3570
 19 Apr 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	ROP	AT 998728		At Bn
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-14	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-15	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-21	411 OP	BT 102582	2nd ROKM Brigade	Install Paok
C-22	411 OP	BT 102582	2nd ROKM Brigade	
C-23	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-24	411 OP	BT 102582	2nd ROKM Brigade	mine damage
C-25	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-51	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-52	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-31	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-32	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	Tu Oau	BT 031648	3/27	
B-11	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
B-14	Tu Oau	BT 031648	3/27	
B-15	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	

W. J. ERIKSEN, JR
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
 CONFIDENTIAL

WJE/wrh
 03000
 19 Apr 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 109 for the period 180001H to 182400H April 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None.

2. Significant Contacts. None.

3. Plans Summary. LATE ENTRY: 171600H C51 and C52 destroyed several bunkers and tunnels in the Ngan Trung (1) area, vicinity BT 057645 using the blade tank. Five high explosive rounds were fired at bunkers in this area.

4. Significant Events.

180630H C51 and C52 departed 1st Platoon, M Company,
 3/27 PPB for Tu Cau Bridge.

180800H C23 and C25 departed 2nd KMC Company CP on a short
 operation east of the CP.

180849H B15, B14 and C51 departed Tu Cau Bridge for R00P.

181220H C52 and B11 departed Tu Cau Bridge on a search
 and destroy mission in the Man Quan (2) area north
 of Tu Cau road.

181611H B14 and F33 departed R00P to provide security for
 Tu Cau Bridge.

181645H B11 and C52 set in for the night with M Company,
 3/27 in the desert area near Man Quan (2).

181722H C23 and C25 returned to 2nd KMC Company CP from a
 short operation; will provide security for the 2nd
 KMC Company in the Mud Flats vicinity AT 991578.

W. J. ERICHSEN, JR.

By direction

#5
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED
 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM *1 F. 86*

INITIAL REPORT *(X)* FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report *B 33*

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occurred *190915H*

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
Location by coordinates *(F) 964668 (E) 964668*

DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How *B 33 Hit mine 3rd Set
of road wheels Blown from Spindle,
Two Support Rollers Damaged Belts on
Two Bearings were sheared.*

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken *will try to replace track
at Hill 10*

FOXTROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA <i>Ø</i>	Friendly WIA <i>Ø</i>	Friendly MIA <i>Ø</i>
INDIA	JULIET	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <i>Ø</i>	VC/NVA CAPTURED <i>Ø</i>	DETAINESS <i>Ø</i>
LIMA	Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) <i>Ø</i>	

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) *Ø*

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
<i>19</i>	<i>APR</i>	<i>10/3H</i>	<i>68</i>	<i>W. I. Wilson</i>

* FT, Sgt, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1
D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/DSW/dsw
3480
19 Apr 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 110 for the period 190001H to 192400H April 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (-)(Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). At 190915H, a tank from the 3d Plt hit a mine at (AT964668), causing light damage to vehicle.
- d. Company C (-)(Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 192000H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992718). Patrol will return to C.P. at 192300H.
- b. At 192400H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT996718). Patrol will return to C.P. at 200300H.

D. R. DICKEY
By direction

#8

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-65 (REV. 8-59)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-2 Section

ORGANIZATION

1st Tank Bn, FMF, Da Nang RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

200001H/Apr68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

202400H/Apr68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		1	200800H	1st TkbN INTSUM #110	FSM
0845		2	200800H	Ce B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0945		3	200800H	Ce B Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1100		4	200800H	Ce C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1100		5	-	Ce C Daily Activity Rep for 19Apr	FSM
1600		6	201600H	TkbN SITREP #111	FSM
1818		7	201755H	Ce C SPOTREP on B-14	FSM
2135		8	202115H	Ce C SPOTREP on B-14	FSM
SUMMARY: At 1750H, B-14 fired 90mm gun for infantry who requested recon by fire. Destroyed two huts at (BT069636). No other known results. At 2020H, B-14 received auto SA fire from vicinity (BT048647). Returned fire with 90mm gun. No known results.					

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE (11)

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 WFO, San Francisco, California, 96602

20 Apr 68
 (DATE)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
 CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TLOOF, etc)
B11	37	915581	317	
B12	37	915581	317	
B13	37	915581	317	
B14	37	915581	317	
B15	8N		317	D.L.
B21	55	964613	7th Reg	D.L.
B22	37	915581	317	
B23	55	964613	7th Reg	
B24	NAMO	928841	217	
B25	NAMO	928841	217	
B31	10	922694	117	
B32	10	922694	117	

Figure 3

D-5

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
 CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)
 CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(Classification)

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS DL-TR/DEF
B33	10	922694	117	D.L.
B34	CAP B312	930705	117	
B35	10	922694	117	
B51	10			TE/DEF
B52	55	964613	7 th Reg	
B53	55	964613	7 th Reg	
F21	10	922694	117	
F22	55	964613	7 th Reg	D.L.
F23	55	964613	7 th Reg	D.L.
C31	AN HOA	874477	317	
C32	AN HOA	874477	317	
C33	AN HOA	874477	317	
C34	AN HOA	874477	317	
C35	AN HOA	874477	317	

Lowell Smith
COMMANDED BY DIRECTION

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

Figure 3

On 2(13 Feb 68)

D-6

ENCLOSURE 14
CONFIDENTIAL

#3

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), F.F.
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

WJE/mja
3570
20 Apr 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	ROP	AT 998728		At Bn
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-14	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co, 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-15	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co, 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-21	411 GP	BT 102582	2nd ROKMD Brigade	
C-22	411 GP	BT 102582	2nd ROKMD Brigade	
C-23	Mid Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-24	411 GP	BT 102582	2nd ROKMD Brigade	
C-25	Mid Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-51	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-52	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-31	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-32	Tu Can	BT 031648	3/27	
F-33	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	
B-11	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	
B-14	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	
B-15	Tu Can	BT 031648	3/27	

W. J. BRIGHSEN, JR
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE 114

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

WJE/wrh
 03000
 20 Apr 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

My SITREP 110 for the period 190001H to 192400H April 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None.

2. Significant Contacts.

191320H B15, F31, F32 and F33 while in support of L Company, 3/27 destroyed suspected ambush sites at BT 052647. B15 fired 1 high explosive; F31 fired 70 seconds of napalm; F32 fired 10 seconds; F33 fired 15 seconds.

191350H B14, B15, F32, F31 and F33 while on a search and destroy mission with L Company, 3/27 fired 3 white phosphorous, two high explosive; F32 fired 50 seconds of napalm; F33 fired 22 seconds. L Company, 3/27 searched with negative results.

3. Plans Summary. None.

4. Significant Events.

190925H C14 and C15 departed RCCP for 411 Area via highway one and route 538.

190933H F31, F32 and B15 departed RCCP on a search and destroy mission with L Company, 3/27 in the Tu Cau Area.

191430H B14, B15, F31, F32 and F33 departed Tu Cau Bridge for RCCP.

191755H C14 and C15 departed 411 Area to provide security for the 11th KMC Company at the Hoi An Airfield.

191820H B15 and F32 departed RCCP to provide security for Tu Cau Bridge.

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE 111

CONFIDENTIAL

WJE/wrh
03000
20 Apr 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

a. C23 and C25 are providing security on a continuous basis for the 2nd KMC Company in the Mud Flats, vicinity AT 991578.

W. J. ERICHSEN, JR.
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

2

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/18W/dsw
3480
20 Apr 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 111 for the period 200001H to 202400H April 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein) None
- c. Company B (Rein) None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein) None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly None
- b. Enemy None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 202100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn O.P. to set up an ambush at (AF993725). Patrol will return to O.P. at 202400H.

b. At 210030H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn O.P. to set up an ambush at (AF992723). Patrol will return to O.P. at 210330H.

D. R. DICKER
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

#6

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* REC6 RE3

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report B14

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 201750H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 1039647 (E) 063636

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B14 FIRED 3 HE RDS AT

ABOVE COORDINATES WHEN "L" CO. 3/27 REQUESTED

B14 TO RECONNAITER BY FIRE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken 2 HLTS DESTROYED

MOVED THROUGH AREA

FOXTROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA ✓	Friendly WIA ✓	Friendly MIA ✓
INDIA	JULIET	KILO
VC/NVA KIA ✓	VC/NVA CAPTURED ✓	DETAINESS ✓
LIMA		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) ✓		

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ✓

Day Month Time Year Received By

20 APRIL 1818 68 Cecil C. Pittman

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

UNCLASSIFIED
Ch 2 (15 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE 114

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

Classification P Precedence 202115H Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* REC-6 RE-3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report B-14

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 202020H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
Location by coordinates (F) BT048647 (E)

DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How BH, B-14 RECEIVED

AUTOMATIC FIRE AT ABOVE COORDINATES.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken BH FIRED 1 CANNISTER AND 30

ROUNDS OF 50 CAL. B-14 FIRED 1 CANNISTER AND 1

HE. BH FIRETEAM FROM L.C. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)*** HOTEL***
Friendly KIA Ø Friendly WIA Ø Friendly MIA Ø

INDIA JULIET KILO
VC/NVA KIA Ø VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø DEFAINNESS Ø

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) Ø

MIKE

Equipment/Comments (Captured/Destroyed) Ø

20 APR 2135H 68 W.L.Wilson
Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sgt, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

#8

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-68 (REV. 8-66)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
 (Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3 Section

ORGANIZATION

1st Tank Bn, FMF, Da Nang, R.V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

210001H/Apr68

212400H/Apr68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		1	210800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #111	FSM
0930		2	210800H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		3	210800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FSM
1000		4	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 20Apr	FSM
1100		5	210800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1217		6	211200H	Co B SPOTREP on Bravo-1 man hitting hitting ming	FSM
1230		7	211205H	Co C SPOTREP on C-14	FSM
1600		8	211600H	Tk Bn SITREP #112	FSM
1700		9	-	Co B Activity Rep for week 14-20Apr <u>SUMMARY:</u> At 0945H, a man from a B-1 tank detonated a booby trap while on foot. Med-evacuated. Occurred at (AT954674). Suffered shrapnel wounds. At 1200H, C-14 reported that a Marine engineer supporting/sweeping for their tank, stepped on a mine, killing himself and one other Marine. No casualties to tanker personnel or equipment.	FSM

UNCLASSIFIED
 (Classification)

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), F.F.
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

WJB/mja
 3570
 21 Apr 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	RUP	AT 990728		At Bn
C-12				T/S Deficiency
C-13	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-14	411 OP	BT 102582	2nd ROKM Brigade	
C-15	411 OP	BT 102582	2nd ROKM Brigade	
C-21	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KM, Brig	
C-22	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KM, Brig	
C-23	Mad Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KM, Brig	
C-24	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KM, Brig	
C-25	Mad Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KM, Brig	
C-51	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-52	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-31	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-32	Tu Cam	BT 031648	3/27	
F-33	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
B-11	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
B-14	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
B-15	Tu Cam	BT 031648	3/27	

W. J. BRICHSEN, JR
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (14)

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

WJE/mjq
 03000
 21 Apr 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

My SITREP 111 for the period 200001 to 202400H April 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Contacts.

201750H B-14 fired three high explosive rounds at coordinates BT 063636 when L Co, 3/27 requested B-14 to reconnoiter by fire.

202020H B-11 and B-14 received automatic and semiautomatic weapons fire while set in with L Co, 3/27 at BT 048647. B-11 fired one cannister round and 30 rounds of .50 cal. B-14 fired one cannister round and one high explosive. B-11 and a fire team searched area with negative results.

3. Plans Summary.

O-14 and O-15 will pick up security from the 2nd ROKMO Brigade and move to the 2nd KMO Company's OP. in the Mud Flats on the morning of 21 April.

4. Significant Events.

200620H O-14 and O-15 departed Hoi An Airfield for 411 area.

201212H B-11 and C-52 returned to ROCP from a three day search and destroy with M Company, 3/27.

201450H B-11, B-14 and F-33 departed ROCP to work with L Company, 3/27 south of Tu Cau Bridge.

201810H O-21, O-22 and O-24 departed 411 area for Hoi An Airfield to provide security for the 11th KMO Company

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED~~

WJE/mjq
03000
21 Apr 1968

a. O-23 and O-25 are providing security on a continuous basis for the 2nd KMO Company in the Mud Flats, vicinity AT 991578.

W. J. ERICHSEN, JR
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED~~

2

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

EFV shot

5215

Date 21 April 8

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tk Bn, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)
Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS
B-11	201847		922694	X	10	
B-12			922694	X	10	
B-13	202007		922694	X	10	
B-14	201960		930705	X	CAPB20	
B-15	201993	X			BN	Q Service
B-21	217837		964613	X	55	
B-22	201941		922694	X	10	
B-23	202110		964613	X	55	
B-24			928841	X	NAMO	
B-25	201881		928841	X	NAMO	
B-31	202015		915581	X	37	
B-32	202067		915581	X	37	
B-33	201819	X	922694		10	mined
B-34	202100		915581	X	37	
B-35	201956		915581	X	37	
B-51		X				TEDEF
B-52	202155	X	964613	X	55	Gen Central Bn
B-53	229186		964613	X	55	
B-31	201876		874477	X	AN HOA	
B-32	217832		874477	X	AN HOA	
B-33	217824		874477	X	AN HOA	
B-34	210053		874477	X	AN HOA	
B-35	217834		874477	X	AN HOA	
B-11	225009					
B-12	211238					
B-13	225011					
B-21	211224		922694	X	10	
B-22	211233	X			FSR	FSR
B-23	211220	X	964613		55	Circuit Breaker

Lowell Smith
COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CONFIDENTIAL P 21 12 00 44

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* REB-6 RE-3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA Unit Sending Report B-1

BRAVO DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 21 0945H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) Location by coordinates (F) 954674 (E) SAME

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How H 164 SET OFF 60 mm MORTAR

BOOBY TRAP. WHILE ON FOOT TO MAKE PHYSICAL CONTACT WITH QUEENS. WOUND RIGHT LEG 6 TO 8 INCH CUT, AND MULTIPLE

SHEPHERD. NO ARTERY WAS CUT WAS CONSCIOUS BUT IN SHOCK.

ECHO** Results or Action Taken EMERGENCY MED EVAC

RELIEVED TO NAS,

FOXTROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/No Med Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA ☒	Friendly WIA ☒	Friendly MIA ☒
INDIA	JULIET	KILO
VC/NVA KIA ☒	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINNESS ☒
LIMA		

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) ☒

MIKE Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ☒

21	APR	1217	68	W. F. Wilson
Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By

* FT, Sgt, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.
 ** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact
 ***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1
 D-1 Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1) UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

NOT IN SITREP

850

CO. of CoC list
Eng. Bn. Nuthfield
211235H
211205H

CONFIDENTIAL

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM REC-6

RE-3

INITIAL REPORT (✓)

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C-14

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 211200H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates

(F) 13568

(E)

DELTA

* Who, What, When, Where, How 1. URMIC FROM SWEET

TEAM ~~WENT~~ STEPPED ON AND DETONATED

1 MINE WHILE SUPPORTING C-14 & C-15 GOING INTO

MUD FLATS AND C-23 & C-25 LEAVING MUD FLATS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken 2 KIA TAKEN OUT BY

HELICOPTER

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIET

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINNESS

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Comments (Captured/Destroyed)

21 APR 0130 68

Day Month Time Year

W. F. Wilson

Received By

* FT, Sgt, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

* (LINED CONT.) ESTIMATED SIZE OF Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

MINE 30-40 TLBS 2 KIA 1. PFC DEAN, RONALD R.

22 27 68 DETACHED FROM C Co. 1ST BN. OTHER KIA

ROKMC NO INFO

ENCLOSURE (1) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jbn
3480
21 Apr 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 112 for the period 210001H to 212400H April 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein)

(1) (Late entry) At 202020H, two tank from the 1st Flt located at (BT048647), received auto fire from unknown coordinates. Vehicles fired 90mm, .30 and .50 cal MG. Searched area with negative results.

(2) At 210945H, man set off 60mm mortar round set up as booby trap. Man was med-evac.

- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company E (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. 1 USMC WIA (Med-evac)
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 212000H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993718). Patrol will return to C.P. at 212300H.

b. At 212400H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992726). Patrol will return to C.P. at 220300H.

D. R. DICKEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED
ENCLOSURE 1

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMB
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

IES:jtg
5213
21 April 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: B-3)

Subj: Activity for the Week of 14 - 20 April 1968

1. 1st Plt. - With Headquarters on Hill 37, first platoon carried out routine duties during the week. These included road sweep security and perimeter defense. In addition, Thursday, 18 April 1968, they performed a sweep from Phu Lee (6), coord. (928527) to An Hoa coord. (874477) and back primarily to deliver C-34 to the 4th Platoon.

2. 2nd Plt. - It had a normal routine for the week supplemented with reaction drills on Hill 53 for the heavy section.

3. 3rd Plt. - It had a busy week with a 5 day sweep and clear operation near La Chau (5) coord. (964667) in conjunction with 1/7. Its primary mission was to clear out booby traps and danger areas in preparation for an engineer land clearing team. On 15 April 1968, B-31 and B-34 found 15 booby traps. No action was reported on 16 April, 17 April, or 18 April. On 19 April, B-33 hit one AT mine. The sweep and clear operation was secured at 1200 on 19 April 1968.

4. 4th Plt. - Ordinary routine was carried out by the 4th Platoon for the week. It now has five tanks since the arrival of C-34.

5. Company B activity in general consisted of the changeover of 1st and 3rd Platoons. 3rd Platoon is now at Hill 37 in support of 3/7. 1st Platoon is now at Hill 10 in support of 1/7.

G. J. MURDOCK

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-85 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3 Section

ORGANIZATION

1st Tank Bn, FME, Da Nang, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

220001H/Apr68

222400H/Apr68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0745		1	220700H	Co C SPOTREP on B-14	FSM
0830		2	220800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #112	FSM
0900		3	220800H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn TkPos/Stat Rep	FM
0930		4	220800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0930		5	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 21Apr	FSM
1000		6	220800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1605		7	221600H	Tk Bn SITREP #112	FSM

SUMMARY:

At 0700H, B-14 and F-32 were supposing
1/3/27 when one enemy was seen entering
a hut at (BT063651), armed with rifle.
F-32 destroyed hut, and search disclosed
500 lbs rice. Destroyed.

UNCLASSIFIED
(Classification)

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE 111

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED CONF P 220705H
 Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* REC-6 RE-3

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA
 Unit Sending Report B-14

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 220700H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 063651 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How L.Co. 3/27 SAW 1 PERSONNEL

GO INTO HUT WITH RIFLE AT ABOVE COOR. LAST
 NIGHT (21 APR 68) SEARCHED IT THIS MORNING AND FOUND

500 LBS. OF RICE. F-32 BURNED HUT UPON REQ FROM L-6.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken HUT AND RICE BURNED
 AND DESTROYED

FOXTROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA ☒	Friendly WIA ☒	Friendly MIA ☒
INDIA	JULIET	KILO
VC/NVA KIA ☒	VC/NVA CAPTURED ☒	DETAINNESS ☒
LIMA		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) ☒		

MIKE
 Equipment/Comments (Captured/Destroyed) ☒

22	APR	0745	68	W. F. Wilson
Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
 Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1
 D-1

UNCLASSIFIED 81213 Feb 68

ENCLOSURE 114

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (Rein)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), M.F.
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

WJH/sja
3570

22 Apr 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	411 OP	BT 102582	2nd ROKMG Brigade	
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	411 OP	BT 102582	2nd ROKMG Brigade	
C-14	Mid Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KMG, Brig	
C-15	Mid Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KMG, Brig	
C-21	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-22	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-25	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-51	411 OP	BT 102582	2nd ROKMG Brigade	
C-52	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	Oil Filter Housing
F-31	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-32	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	Tu Cam	BT 031648	3/27	
B-11	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
B-14	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
B-15	Tu Cam	BT 031648	3/27	

W. J. KRICHSEN, JR
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

WJE/mjq
 03000
 22 Apr 1968

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
 CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

My SITREP 112 for the period 210001H to 212400H April 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Contacts.

211200H While sweeping the approach to a ford at BT 013568 one USMC from the engineer sweep team detonated a 40-50 lb box mine killing him and one ROKMC standing nearby.

3. Plans Summary. None
4. Significant Events.

210650H C-14 and C-15 departed 411 area for the 2nd KMC Company CP in the Mid Flats.

210715H C-21, C-22 and C-24 departed Hoi An Airfield for 411 area.

210815H B-11, B-14 and F-33 arrived at Tu Cau Bridge from PPB.

210910H C-23 and C-25 departed 2nd KMC Company CP for 411 area via Dien Ban and route 538.

211020H C-11 departed RCP for ROOP.

211342H C-11, C-13 and C-51 departed ROOP for 411 area via beach; arrived 211640H

211714H C-21, C-22, C-23, C-24 and C-25 departed 411 area for ROOP via the beach.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
 CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

WJE/mjq
03000
22 Apr 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

211904H O-52 and F-31 departed ROOP for Marble Mountain. A MOB 128 6x6 truck had run into the back of O-21 and O-23 wounding the driver.

211930H O-21, O-22, O-23, O-24, O-25, O-52 and F-31 returned to ROOP.

a. O-14 and O-15 are providing security on a continuous basis for the 2nd KMD Company in the Mud Flats, vicinity AT 991578.

b. B-15 and F-33 are providing security on a continuous basis for L Co, 3/27 at Tu Cau Bridge.

W. J. ERICHSEN, JR
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

2

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

EFV:bot

5215

Date 22 April 68

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st TkbN, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMO#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS
B-11	201847		930705	X	CAPB212	
B-12			964667	X	LOCHMUS	
B-13	202007		922694	X	10	
B-14	201960		964667	X	LOCHMUS	
B-15	201993	X			BN	Q Serv
B-21	217837		964613	X	55	
B-22	201941		922694	X	10	
B-23	202110		964613	X	55	
B-24			928841	X	NAMU	
B-25	201881		928841	X	NAMU	
B-31	202015		915581	X	37	
B-32	202067		915581	X	37	
B-33	201819	X	915581	X	37	mined
B-34	202100		915581	X	37	
B-35	201966	X		X	BN	oil leak Eng
B-51		X				LOCHMUS
B-52	202155		922694	X	10	
B-53	229186		964613	X	55	
C-31	201876		874477	X	AN HON	
C-32	217832		874477	X	AN HON	
C-33	217824		874477	X	AN HON	
C-34	210053		874477	X	AN HON	
C-35	217834		874477	X	AN HON	
F-11	225089					
F-12	211238					
F-13	225089					
F-21	211228		964613	X	55	
F-22	211233	X			FSR	F.S.R
F-23	211220	X	914613		55	Electrical

1 week

Tubing

UNK
UNKUNK
UNK

Longest Smith
COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/DSW/dsw
3480
22 Apr 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 113 for the period 220001H to 222400H April 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (-)(Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). At 220700H, upon request of infantry, a flame tank with the 1st Plt burned a hut at (BT063651). Destroyed hut and 500 lbs of rice
- d. Company C (-)(Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein). 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein). 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 222030H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993726). Patrol will return to C.P. at 222330H.
- b. At 230030H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993737). Patrol will return to C.P. at 230330H.

D. R. DICKEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG/210-85 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3 Section

ORGANIZATION

1st Tank Bn, FMP Da Nang, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

230001H/Apr68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

232400H/Apr68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT					
0845		1	230800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM #113		FSM
0900		2	230800H	Ce B, 5th Tank Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1000		3	230800H	Ce B Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1100		4	230800H	Ce C Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1100		5	-	Ce C Daily Activity Rep for 22Apr		FSM
1600		6		Tk Bn SITREP #114		FSM
1907		7	231700H	Ce C SPOTREP on C-52 hitting mine		FSM
SUMMARY: At 1630H, C-52 detonated a mine at (BT, 59539), causing moderate damage to vehicle and no casualties.						

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE (1)

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
FTO, San Francisco, 96602

RFV:bot

5213

Date 23 April 68

9:00m

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st TkbN, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS
B-11	201847		930705	X	CAPAZIL	
B-12			922694	X	10	
B-13	202007		922694	X	10	
B-14	201960		922694	X	10	
B-15	201993	X			BN	Q Service 1 week
B-21	217837		964613	X	55	
B-22	201941		964613	X	55	
B-23	202110		964613	X	55	
B-24			928841	X	NAMO	
B-25	201881		928841	X	NAMO	
B-31	202015		915581	X	37	
B-32	202067		915581	X	37	
B-33	201819		915581	X	37	
B-34	202100		915581	X	37	
B-35	201966	X			BN	Oil Leak
B-51		X				TEDEF UNK
B-52	202155		922694	X	10	
B-53	229186		964613	X	55	
A-21	201876		874477		AN H0A	
A-22	217832		874477		AN H0A	
A-23	217024		874477		AN H0A	
A-24	210053		874477		AN H0A	
A-25	217834		874477		AN H0A	
B-11	225009					
B-12	211238					
B-13	225007					
B-21	211228		964613	X	55	
B-22	211233	X			FSR	FSR UNK
B-23	211220	X	964613		55	Circuit Breaker UNK

UNCLASSIFIED
COMMANDED BY: DIRECTOR

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

WJE/gea
03000
23 Apr 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

My SITREP 113 for the period 220001H to 222400H April 1968

1. Major Operation Summary. None.

2. Significant Contacts.

220700H L Company, 3/27 saw one V.C. go into hut with a rifle at BT 063651. L Company searched hut and found 500 pounds of rice. Upon request from L-6, F32 burned hut.

3. Plans Summary.

At 230900H two gun tanks and a flame tank will go to Tu Cau Bridge, pick up an S-5 team from 3/27 and go into the Phong Ho area, vicinity BT 0663 to hand out leaflets and broadcast. They should be gone one or two days.

4. Significant Events.

220825H C11, C51 departed MACV compound for 411 area.

221625H C11, C51 departed 411 area to provide security for the 11th KMC Company at the Hoi An Airfield.

a. A14 and F33 are providing security on a continuous basis for Tu Cau Bridge.

b. C14 and C15 are providing security on a continuous basis for the 2nd KMC Company in the Mud Flats, vicinity AT 991578.

	INIT	ACT	INFO
CO			✓
EXU	✓		✓
S-1			✓
S-2			
S-3			
S-4			
COPY TO			

WJ Erichsen Jr.
W. J. ERICHSEN, JR.
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96502

3/DSW/dsw
3480
23 Apr 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 114 for the period 230001H to 232400H April 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (-)(Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-)(Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 232000H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993724). Patrol will return to C.P. at 232300H.

b. At 240100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT997718). Patrol will return to C.P. at 240400H.

D. R. DICKEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

P-231700H

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* REC-6

RE 3 INFO RE45, RE4

INITIAL REPORT (4)

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C-52

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 231630H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 059 639 (E) UNK

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C-52 HIT ANTI-TANK MINE AT

ABOVE CODE. WHILE SUPPORTING 2ND PLT I CO. 3/27

SIZE OF MINE EST 60-75 LBS. CATER 3FT DEEP X 4 1/2 FT WIDE

* PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR DAMAGE TO LEFT SIDE

ECHO** Results or Action Taken

RECOVERY EFFORTS NOW IN PROGRESS.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***

Friendly WIA

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIET

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINNESS

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Comments (Captured/Destroyed)

23 APR 1967H 68

W. L. Wilson

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

* FT, Sgt, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

* 0 CONT

3 ROAD WHEELS

COMP. TOLLER

3 FOREIGN ARMS.

Figure 1

D-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-88 (REV. 8-58)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

B-3, 1st Tank Bn

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, Year)

240000H/A762

CLOSED (DTG, Month, Year)

242400H/A762

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0845		1	240800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #114	FSM
0900		2	240800H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		3	240800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		4	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 23Apr	FSM
1100		5	240800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1155		6	240901	Co B, 5th Tk Bn SPOTREP on B-23	FSM
1322		7	241235	Co C, 5th Tk Bn SPOTREP on	
1322		7	241235	Co C SPOTREP on A-15, A-13, and F-32	FSM
1600		8	241600H	Tk Bn SITREP #115 SUMMARY: At 0901H, 5th Tks' B-23 rec'd AW fire from 2 positions vic. (BT 028613) Returned fire with 90mm guns; results unknown. At 1130H, 3 Tks supporting Co C reconned area vic. (BT036641) by fire, with unknown results.	FSM

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE 111

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (Rein)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

VIN/34
3570

24 Apr 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co, 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co, 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-14	Mid Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-15	Mid Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-21	413 OP	BT 073639	3/27	
C-22	RCP	AT 998728	A4 Bn	
C-23	413 OP	BT 073639	3/27	
C-24	413 OP	BT 073639	3/27	Oil Leak Fan Tower
C-25	413 OP	BT 073639	3/27	
C-51	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co, 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-52	413 OP	BT 073639	3/27	Mine Damage
C-53	413 OP	BT 073639	3/27	Oil Filter Housing
F-31	413 OP	BT 073639	3/27	
F-32	413 OP	BT 073639	3/27	
F-33	Tu Can	BT 031648	3/27	
A-13	413 OP	BT 073639	3/27	
A-14	Tu Can	BT 031648	3/27	
A-15	413 OP	BT 073639	3/27	

W. J. BRICHSEN, JR
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

#3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
FTO, San Francisco, 96602

EFV:bot

5215

Date 24 April 68

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st TkbN, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS
B-11	201847		930705	X	CAR 212	
B-12			964667	X	LACHAU(S)	
B-13	202007		922694	X	10	
B-14	201960		964667	X	LACHAU(S)	
B-15	201993	X			BN	Service 1 week
B-21	217837		964613	X	SS	
B-22	201941		964613	X	SS	
B-23	202110	X			BN	Oil Leak Rear Fentower UNK
B-24			928841	X	NAMD	
B-25	201881		928841	X	NAMD	
B-31	202015		915581	X	37	
B-32	202067		915581	X	37	
B-33	201819		915581	X	37	
B-34	202100		915581	X	37	
B-35	201956	X			BN	Oil Leak UNK
B-51		X				Today? UNK
B-52	202155		922694	X	10	
B-53	229196		964613	X	SS	
B-31	201876		874477	X	AN HDA	
B-32	217832		874477	X	AN HDA	
B-33	217824		874477	X	AN HDA	
B-34	210053		874477	X	AN HDA	
B-35	217834		874477	X	AN HDA	
F-11	225089					
F-12	211238					
F-13	225089					
F-21	211228		964613	X	SS	
F-22	211233	X			FSR	F.S.R. UNK
F-23	211220	X	964613		SS	Control Box UNK

COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM 582-6

INITIAL REPORT (X)

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report 582

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 24 0901 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 02856135 (E) 02856130

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How 5823 encountered Automatic

fire from 2 positions AT 028613

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken 5822 fired 6 Rds Beehive and

4 Rds 30 mg 5823 fired 4 Rds Beehive 6 Rds

30 mg Sweep of area is being conducted

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA NA Friendly WIA NA Friendly MIA NA

INDIA JULIET KILO

VC/NVA KIA NA VC/NVA CAPTURED NA DETAINNESS NA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NA

MIKE

Equipment/Comments (Captured/Destroyed) NA

Day Month Time Year Received By

24 April 1155 1968 WBR

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

#6

ENCLOSURE III

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification UNC Precedence -P- Send Mod Clear 241235H Send Clear

FROM* REC 6 RE7

INITIAL REPORT (☒) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report REC 3A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 241235H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates

(F) 056643 (E) 056641

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

ALS AL3 F32 RECONBY FIRE SUPPORT "I" CO. 1ST PLT.AT COORDS. GIVEN ABOVE.F32 30 30 CAL.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

NEGATIVE RESULTS

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA ☒Friendly WIA ☒Friendly MIA ☒

INDIA

JULIET

KILO

VC/NVA KIA ☒VC/NVA CAPTURED ☒DETAINNESS ☒

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) ☒

MIKE

Equipment/Comments (Captured/Destroyed) ☒

Day Month Time Year Received By

24 APR 1322 '68

John R. Marley

* FT, Sgt, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, California, 95602

3/DSW/jbn
3480
24 Apr 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP

My SITREP 115 for the period 240001H to 242400H April 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). (Late entry) At 231630H, while in support of infantry, a tank from Hqts detonated a 60 - 75 pound mine at (BT059639) causing minor damage to vehicle; no crewmen injured.
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. At 240901H, 2 tanks from the 2nd Plt located at (BT058614), received SA auto fire from 2 positions at (BT028613). Returned fire with 90mm guns, and .30 cal MG's. Results unknown.

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 242100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992725). Patrol will return to C.P. at 242400H.
- b. At 250100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993720). Patrol will return to C.P. at 250400H.

#8
D. R. DICKEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE 111

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-85 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

8-3 1st Tank Bn, FMF

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

250001H/Apr68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

252400H/Apr68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT					
0830		1	250800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #115	FSM	
0845		2	250800H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM	
0900		3	250800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM	
0900		4	-	Co C Daily Activity Rep for 24 Apr	FSM	
1100		5	250800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM	
1400		6	251345H	Co C SPOTREP on A-15, A-14, and F-32	FSM	
1610		7	251600H	Tk Bn SITREP #116	FSM	
SUMMARY: At 1330, 3 tks supporting Co C rec'd sniper fire, wounding one crewman. Returned fire with 90mm guns; no known results. One USMC WIA (med-evac)						

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE (1)

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

WJE/mjq
 3570
 25 Apr 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co, 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co, 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-14	Mad Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-15	Mad Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-21	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-22	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	Oil Leak Fan Tower
C-25	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-51	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co, 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-52	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	Oil Filter Housing
F-31	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-32	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	Tu Can	BT 031648	3/27	
A-13	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
A-14	Tu Can	BT 031648	3/27	
A-15	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	

W. J. BRICHSEN, JR
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE 1/1

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

DECLASSIFIED

EFV:bot
5213
Date 25 April 68

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st TkbN, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)
Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS
B-11	201847		930705	X	CAPB212	
B-12			922694	X	10	
B-13	202007		922694	X	10	
B-14	201960		922694	X	10	
B-15	201993	X			BN	Q Service
B-21	217837		964613	X	SS	
B-22	201941		964613	X	SS	
B-23	202110	X			BU	Pen Tower
B-24			928841	X	NAME	
B-25	201881		928841	X	NAME	
B-31	202015		928527	X	Phy Loc	
B-32	202067		915581	X	37	
B-33	201819		915581	X	37	
B-34	202100		928527	X	Phy Loc	
B-35	201956	X			BN	Pen Tower
B-36		X				Teddy
B-52	202155		939663	X	41	
B-53	229186		964613	X	SS	
C-31	201876		874477	X	AN HOA	
C-32	217832		874477	X	AN HOA	
C-33	217824		874477	X	AN HOA	
C-34	210053		874477	X	AN HOA	
C-35	217834		874477	X	AN HOA	
F-11	225089					
F-12	211230					
F-13	225077					
F-21	211228		964613	X	SS	
F-22	211233	X			FSR	F.S.R.
F-23	211220	X	964613		SS	Control Box

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

Lowell Smith
COMPARING BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

-P- 251345H

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* REC-6 RE-3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report C-3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 251330 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 059631 (E) 052632

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A-13, A-14, P-32

RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE, A-14 AND A-15 RETURNED

9 H2. RDS, 1 90 MM CAVESTER, 2 W.P.,

AND 4 BEEHIVE AT COORDINATES ABOVE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken DID NOT SEE ANY ENEMY.

SGT. M 6723, MED EVACED WITH

GUN SHOT WOUND IN ARM

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA

INDIA JULIET KILO

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINNESS

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

25 APRIL 1400H 68 J. J. Egan

* FT, Sgt, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2. (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jbn
3480
25 Apr 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SECREF 116 for the period 250001H to 252400H April 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. M&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). At 251400H, 3 tanks from an attached Plt received sniper fire from unknown source at (BT039631). One USMC WIA (med-evac). Fired 90mm guns with unknown results.
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. One (1) USMC WIA (med-evac)
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 252330H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992716). Patrol will return to C.P. at 260030H.
- b. At 260115H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993726). Patrol will return to C.P. at 260415H.

D. R. DICKEY
By direction

#7

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-83 (REV. 8-58)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

B-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, FMP

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

260001H/Apr68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

262400H/Apr68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0845		1	260800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #116	FSM
0900		2	260800H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0945		3	260800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		4	260800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
5		5	261000H	Co B SPOTREP on B-22	FSM
1610		6	261600H	Tk Bn SITREP #117	FSM
SUMMARY: At 0830H, B-22 was returning from a road sweep when two command-detonated 60mm mortars exploded, wounding the vehicle driver in forehead, (none-eye). Fired MGs with unknown results, at suspected site of enemy, (AT967584).					

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE 114

DECLASSIFIED
(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), F&F
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

WJE/pja
3570

26 Apr 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co, 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co, 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-14	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-15	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-21	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-22	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	Paok at Bn
C-25	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-51	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co, 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-52	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-31	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-32	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	Tu Cam	BT 031648	3/27	
A-13	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
A-14	Tu Cam	BT 031648	3/27	
A-15	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	

W. J. ERICHSEN, JR

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FME
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

EFV:bet

2013

Date 26 April

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st TkbN, FME (Attn: S-3 & S-4)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS
B-11	201847		930705	X	CAPBLIZ	
B-12			922694	X	10	
B-13	202007		922694	X	10	
B-14	201960		922694	X	10	
B-15	201993	X			BN	Q Service UNK
B-21	217837		964613	X	55	
B-22	201941		915581	X	37	
B-23	202110	X			BN	oil leak BN UNK
B-24			928841	X	NAMO	
B-25	201881		928841	X	NAMO	
B-31	202015		964613	X	55	
B-32	202067		964613	X	55	
B-33	201819		915581	X	37	
B-34	202100		964613	X	55	
B-35	201956	X	964613		55	oil leak UNK
B-51		X		/		LEISER UNK
B-52	202155		934663	X	41	
B-53	229186		964613	X	55	Magnetics
C-31	201876		874477	X	AN HON	
C-32	217832		874477	X	AN HON	
C-33	217824		874477	X	AN HON	
C-34	210053		874477	X	AN HON	
C-35	217834		874477	X	AN HON	
B-11	225000					
B-12	211230					
B-13	225001					
F-21	211228		964613	X	55	
F-22	211233		964613	X	55	
F-23	211220		964613	X	55	

Louise Smith
COMMANDED BY DIRECTOR

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ P-261000H
Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM REB-6 RE 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (X)

ALFA
Unit Sending Report B-22

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 26 0830H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 966584 (E) 967584

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How RETURNING FROM ROAD SWEEP 2.CMD.

DETONATED 60 MM MORTARS EXPLODED BOTH SIDES

OF ROAD. AMBUSH WAS EXECUTED APPROX 150 AUTO WEAPONS

WERE FIRED AT B-22. DRIVER RECEIVED SHRAPNEL IN Fore Head.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B-22 FIRED 200 RRS 50 Cal. MORTARS

FIRED APPROX 300 5.56 mm Rds AND 7m 79 RDS 81mm

MORTARS WERE CALLED IN ON EVERY POSITION SEARCH WAS NOT Conducted.

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 1 (NON-EVAC) Friendly MIA 0

INDIA JULIET KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DEFAINNESS 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Comments (Captured/Destroyed) 0

Day Month Time Year Received By

26 APR 1025H 68

* FT, Sgt, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

(NOTE: INITIALS OF

DRIVER OR - OJ.L.R. 4692)

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/ljm
3480
26 Apr 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 117 for the period 260001H/Apr68 to 262400H/Apr68

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

a. H&S Company (-). None

b. Company A (-) (Rein). None

c. Company B (Rein). At 260830H, while assisting in a road sweep, a tank crewman from the 2nd Plt received shrapnel wounds from one of two command-detonated 60mm mortar shells, in vicinity of (AT966584). At the same time, the tank and road sweep personnel received approx 150 rds incoming AW fire. Fired .50 cal. MG in return, with no results known.

d. Company C (-) (Rein). None

e. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total casualties

a. Friendly. One USMC WIA (non-evac)

b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 262000H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992718). Patrol to return to C.P. at 262300H.

b. At 262330H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C. P. to set up an ambush at (AT994727). Patrol to return to C.P. at 270230H.

D. R. DICKEY
By direction

6

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
JOURNAL
 NAVJG 210-88 (REV. 4-66)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

B-3, 1st Tank Bn, FMF

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

300000H/Apr 68 302400H/Apr 68

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0900		1	300800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #120	FSM
0945		2	300800H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1100		3	300800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1230		4	300800H	Co B Tk Pos/ Stat Rep	FM
1315		5	301415H	Co C SPOTREP on 3 tks reconning by fire	FSM
1600		6	301600H	Tk Bn SITREP #121	FSM
1840H		7	301830H	Co B SPOTREP on B-32 spotting 3 VC	FSM
1950H		8	301928H	Co C SPOTREP on C-15 firing at cooking fires and movement.	
<u>SUMMARY:</u> At 1330H, 3 tks from Co C reconned the area in vicinity of (BT034663) for infantry. At 1750H, B-32 spotted 3 VC at (AT867546). Fired 90mm gun without known results. At 1900H, C-15 fired at cooking fires and movement at (AT988507), a free-fire zone. No known results.					

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

WJE/jhl
3570
30 Apr 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	T/E Deficiency
C-12				
C-13	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-14	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-15	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-21	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Pack at Battalion
C-22	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-25	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-51	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-52	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-31	Tu Cau	BT 031648	3/27	Mine Damage
F-32	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
A-31	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
A-34	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
Y-52	Tu Cau	BT 031648	3/27	

W. J. BRICHSEN JR.
By direction

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

3

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), RMF
 WFO, San Francisco, California, 96602

30 Apr 68
 (DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: 3-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TIDEF, etc)
B11	10	922694	117	up up.
B12	10	922694	117	
B13	10	922694	117	
B14	BN		117	D.L.
B15	CAPB212	930705	117	
B21	SS	964613	7 th Reg	
B22	SS	964613	7 th Reg	
B23	BN		7 th Reg	D.L.
B24	NAMO	928841	217	
B25	NAMO	928841	217	
B31	65	877576	317	
B32	65	877576	317	

Figure 3

D-5

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)
 Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

~~Confidential~~
(Classification)

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS DL-TR/DAF
B33	37	915581	317	
B34	RL BN	915581	317	D.L.
B35	37	915581	317	
B51				TE/DEF
B52	55	964613	7 th Reg	
B53	55	964613	7 th Reg	LIMP
F21	55	964613	7 th Reg	
F22	55	964613	7 th Reg	Pack of F5.R D.L.
F23	55	964613	7 th Reg	
C31	AN HOA	874477	317	
C32	AN HOA	874477	317	
C33	AN HOA	874477	317	
C34	AN HOA	874477	317	
C35	AN HOA	874477	317	

~~Confidential~~
COMMANDED BY DIRECTOR

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Figure 3

On 2(13 Feb 68)

D-6

CONFIDENTIAL
ENCLOSURE

#4

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

-P-

301450 H

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear /

FROM* REC 6 RE 3

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ON () FINAL (✓)

ALFA
Unit Sending Report C 7 A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 301530 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 034663 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A31 F71 C52 RECON

BY FIRE AT ABOVE COORDINATES WAIL

IN SUPPORT OF M CO. A31 FIRED

1 CANISTER 70 30 CAL

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken NEGATIVE RESULTS

FOXTROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA	Friendly WIA	Friendly MIA
INDIA	JULIET	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINNESS
LIMA		

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day 30 Month APRIL Time 1515 Year 68 Received By James D. Elledge

* FT, Sgt, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1
D-1UNCLASSIFIED
10/10/68

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/JBN/jon
3480
30 Apr 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 121 for the period 300001H to 302400H April 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 302000H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992720). Patrol will return to C.P. at 302300H.
- b. At 302400H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT998718). Patrol will return to C.P. at 010300H.

4. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company B (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- d. Company D (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company E (-) (Rein). None
- f. Company F (-) (Rein). None
- g. Company G (-) (Rein). None
- h. Company H (-) (Rein). None
- i. Company I (-) (Rein). None
- j. Company J (-) (Rein). None
- k. Company K (-) (Rein). None
- l. Company L (-) (Rein). None
- m. Company M (-) (Rein). None
- n. Company N (-) (Rein). None
- o. Company O (-) (Rein). None
- p. Company P (-) (Rein). None
- q. Company Q (-) (Rein). None
- r. Company R (-) (Rein). None
- s. Company S (-) (Rein). None
- t. Company T (-) (Rein). None
- u. Company U (-) (Rein). None
- v. Company V (-) (Rein). None
- w. Company W (-) (Rein). None
- x. Company X (-) (Rein). None
- y. Company Y (-) (Rein). None
- z. Company Z (-) (Rein). None

D. R. DICKEY
By direction

ENCLOSURE 111

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification P-30 1830 H Precedence RE-3 Send Mod Clear RE-3 Send Clear

FROM* RE-3 RE-3

INITIAL REPORT ☒ FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report R-32

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 30 1750 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 8 77574 (E) 8 67546

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How SPOTTED 3 VC IN OPEN

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken Fired 3 RE-Hits, ONE VC

Fell to Ground, UNABLE To Search Area

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA ☒ Friendly WIA ☒ Friendly MIA ☒

INDIA JULIET KILO

VC/NVA KIA ☒ VC/NVA CAPTURED ☒ DEFAINNESS ☒

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) ☒

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ☒

Day Month Time Year Received By

30 APRIL 1840 H 68

* FT, Sgt, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

ENCLOSURE 111

UNCLASSIFIED
C2 (13 Feb 68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CONF - P- 301928H
Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear X Send Clear

FROM* R2C-6 R2-3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report C-15

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 301900H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) AT 992578 (E) AT 988507

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C-15 SPOTTED COOKING

FIRE AND MOVEMENTS WHILE AT MUDEFLATS

IN SUPPORT OF 2ND CO. ROK MC

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C-15 FIRED 4 HE IN

ENEMY AREA RESULTS UNKNOWN.

FOXTROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA ϕ	Friendly WIA ϕ	Friendly MIA ϕ
INDIA	JULIET	KILO
VC/NVA KIA ϕ	VC/NVA CAPTURED ϕ	DETAINESS ϕ
LIMA		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) ϕ		

MIKE
Equipment/Comments (Captured/Destroyed) ϕ

Day Month Time Year Received By

30 APRIL 1950H 68 DW Pogue

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1
D-1

DECLASSIFIED
Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-83 (REV. 8-58)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3 Section

ORGANIZATION

1st Tank Bn, FMF, DaNang, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, Year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, Year)

270001H/Apr68

272400H/Apr68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0830		1	270800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #117	FSM
1000		2	270800H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn, Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1030		3	270800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep Rpt	FM
1100		4	270800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1300		5	-	Co B Activity Rpt for wk 21-27Apr	FSM
1605		6	271600H	Tk Bn SITREP #118	FSM
2237		7	272235H	Co B SPOTREP on B-52	
SUMMARY: At 1730H, a tank from Ho Plt was requested by inf to assist a pinned-down squad at (AT983612). Fired 90mm gun with main unknown results.					

UNCLASSIFIED
(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE 1/1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

EFV shot

5215

Date 27 April 68

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st TkbN, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X	922094		10	Arm Assy
B-12			922094	X	10	
B-13	202007		922094	X	10	
B-14	201960		930705	X	CAP 8212	
B-15	201993		922094	X	10	
B-21	217837		964613	X	55	
B-22	201941		928527	X	Phuoc L	
B-23	202110	X			BN	Oil Leak Rear Fuel Tank
B-24			928841	X	NAMU	
B-25	201881		928841	X	NAMU	
B-31	202015		915581	X	37	
B-32	202067		915581	X	37	
B-33	201819		928527	X	Phuoc L	
B-34	202100		915581	X	37	
B-35	201956	X			BN	Repair Left Camshaft Housing
B-51		X				TR DEF
B-52	202155		934663	X	41	
B-53	229186		964613	X	55	Magnets
C-31	201876		874477	X	AN HOA	
C-32	217832		874477	X	AN HOA	
C-33	217824		874477	X	AN HOA	
C-34	210053		874477	X	AN HOA	
C-35	217834		874477	X	AN HOA	
P-11	225089					
P-12	211238					
P-13	225077					
P-21	211229		964613	X	55	
P-22	211233		964613	X	55	
P-23	211220		964613	X	55	

Today

UNK

UNK

UNK

UNK

DECLASSIFIED
COMBATING BY DIRECTOR

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMT
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

LBH:jtg
5213
27 April 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: B-3)

Subj: Activity for the Week of 21 - 27 April 1968

1. 1st Platoon - Again, 1st Plt was busy on sweep and clear mission with 1/7. On 21 & 22 April, they worked the Ia Chau (5) (coord 964667) area. On 21 April, one flame tank was attached to help burn some problem areas. While coordinating with the infantry, Sgt. HATCH, the flame section leader, stepped on a booby-trapped 60mm mortar. He was medivaced with extensive leg and back wounds. Several booby traps and tunnels were found before 1st Plt. secured on 22 Apr. On 23 Apr., 1st Plt. again went on a one day sweep and reconnaissance operation with one platoon from 1/7. The route took them into Happy Valley about 5000 meters west of Hill 10. Several good routes were found along with some fording spots on the Song Tuy Loan River. The area (grids 8769, 8770, 8869, 8870, 8969, 8970) in general was found to be quite trafficable. No more activity was reported in 1st Plt. for the remainder of the week.

2. 2nd Platoon - A normal week evolved for the 2nd Plt. containing roadsweeps for the heavy section off Hill 35 and bridge security at Nam for the light section. On 22 Apr., while on roadsweep security south of Hill 35, B-22 was ambushed with mortars and sniper fire. Fire was soon subsided. One non-medivac was reported. 10pl CARLTON, the driver of B-22 took dirt and shrapnel in the face.

3. 3rd Platoon - Again 3rd Plt. on Hill 37 found itself busy with perimeter defense and roadsweep security. While at Phu Loc 6, (coord 920527) two incidents where enemy was sighted on the river were reported. The tank section fired with negative results reported. Friday, 26 Apr. found B-31, B-32, B-33, and B-34 on a one day combat operation in direct support of I Co. 3/7. (Captain ROBB's Company) The operation, which took place in the Chau San (1) and Chau San (2) area (grids 9459, 9460, & 9461) was quite uneventful with the exception of eleven female detainees who were later released as friendly civilians. No activity reported from the tanks.

4. 4th Platoon - Normal routine reported with no extra activity.

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

#5
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

5. Headquarters Platoon - B-52 is now attached to an Engineer Land Clearing Team from Division. They are operating in the La Ouan (S) (coord. 964567) with headquarters located on Hill 41 (coord. 934663).

G. J. MURDOCK

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jbn
3480
27 Apr 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FME

M, SITREP 118 for the period 270001H to 272400H April 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. F&S Company (-). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 272100H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993727). Patrol to return to C.P. at 272400H.
- b. At 280045H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT994721). Patrol to return to C.P. at 280345H.

D. R. DICKEY
By direction

6

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TO ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

- P-272235H

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear X

FROM* RE BG RE 3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-52

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 27173011

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 985612 (E) 986613

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How 'I' Co. ^{MAP} PLACED B-52

OFF ROAD TO COVER FOR SQUAD, THAT

WERE PINNED DOWN BY U.C.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B-52 FIRED 2 CANNISTER.

NEG RESULTS REPORTED.

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIET

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINESS

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Comments (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

27 APRIL 2237H 68

* FT, Sgt, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

NOTE: LINE F:

KIA IS 'I' Co.

PERSONNEL

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-68 (REV. 8-66)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, FMP

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DSG, Month, year)

280001h/Apr68

CLOSED (DSG, Month, year)

282400H/Apr68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0845		1	280800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #118	FSM
0900		2	280800H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0945		3	280800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1100		4	281035H	Co C SPOTREP on C-51	FSM
1500		5	281600H	Tk Bn SITREP #119	FSM
1740		6	281730H	Co C SPOTREP on C-51, C-13 and C-11	FSM
2055		7	282035H	Co C SPOTREP on C-14	FSM
<u>SUMMARY:</u> At 1000H, 3 tks from 1st Plt, Co C, spotted 4 or 5 VC running into tree line at (BT165595). Fired MGs with unknown results. At 1300H, 3 tks from 1st Plt, Co C, reconned by fire area in vic. (BT165595) for infantry. No results known. At 2015H, C-14 received mortar and sniper fire while providing security for infantry. Fired MGs in return, with unknown results.					

UNCLASSIFIED
(Classification)

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE 111

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SIGHT REPORT

CONFIDENTIAL - P- 221055H
Classification ☒ Precedence Send Mod Clear ☒ Send Clear

FROM* REC 6 To RE 3

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C 51

BRavo

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 281000H

ORIGIN (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 160590 (E) 165595

DETEL

Who, What, When, Where, How C 11 C 13 C 51 IN

SUPPORT OF 16TH AMC SPOTED 40RS VC

RUNNING INTO TREE LINE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C 11 FIRED 4 HE 300 30 CAL. 225 50 CAL.

C 51 FIRED 2 HE 50 30 CAL. C 51 FIRED 7 HE 75 50 CAL

FOXTROT*** 0 GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)*** 0 HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 0 Friendly MIA 0

INDI 0 JULIETT 0 KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0

LIM.

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

Day 28 Month APRIL Time 1100 Year 68 Received By JIE 171000

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

DECLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE 111
ON 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
SFO, San Francisco, California, 96602

S/LJM/ljm
3480
28 Apr 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP

My SITREP 119 for the period 280001H/Apr68 to 282400H/Apr68

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

a. H&S Company. None

b. Company A (-) (Rein). None

c. Company B (Rein). (Late entry) At 271730H, a tank from Hq Plt was requested to assist a squad of infantry which was pinned down by enemy fire in the vicinity of (AT935612). Fired 90mm gun with unknown results.

d. Company C (-) (Rein)

(1) At 261000H, 3 tanks from the 1st Plt, while in support of KMC, observed 4 or 5 V.C. running into a treeline at (BT165595). Fired .30 and .50 cal. MGs with no results known.

(2) At 261415H, a tank from an attached section detonated a mine at (BT063685), causing light damage to vehicle and no casualties to crew.

e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None

f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

a. Friendly. None

b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 232130H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992723). Patrol to return to C.P. at 280030H.

b. At 290130H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT998719). Patrol to return to C.P. At 290430H.

#5
D. R. DICKEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED
ENCLOSURE 11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CONF - P 281730H
Classification Precedence / Send Mod Clear / Send Clear

FROM* PE C-6 PE 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON (X) FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report CSL

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 281300H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 164592 (E) 165595

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How CLL, C13, C51 RECON

BY FIRE IN SUPPORT OF 16ROK CO.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken CLL FIRED 300 30 CAL.

C13 FIRED 5 HE, 1 WP AND 500 30 CAL.

SEARCHED OUT AREA FOUND BLOOD AND RICE *L.M

FOXTROT*** GOLF(Med Evac/Non Med Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA ☒ Friendly WIA ☒ Friendly MIA ☒

INDIA JULIET KILO

VC/NVA KIA ☒ VC/NVA CAPTURED ☒ DETAINESS ☒

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost(State type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

* AND ALSO DESTROYED 3 BOATS

28 APRIL 1740H 68 Michael J. Brokaw

Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sgt, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Un 2 (15 Feb 68)

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
CONF P 282035H
Classification Precedence /Send Mod Clear/ Send Clear

FROM* REC-6 TO REC 3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report C-14

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 282015 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) BT 992578 (E) BT 984579

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How RECEIVED AT FRIENDLY

COORDINATES ABOVE 1 ROUND MORTAR FIRE

AND SNIPER FIRE, WHILE PROVIDING

SECURITY FOR 2ND CU. RUK MC, CP

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C-14 RETURNED FIRE

APPROXIMATELY 125 RDS 30 CAL. AND 25

RDS 50 CAL. RESULTS UNKNOWN

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 0 Friendly MIA 4

INDIA JULIET KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINESS 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

28 APRIL 2055H 68 John M. Moore
Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

#7
Figure 1
D-1

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE 112

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, FMF

ORGANIZATION

Da Nang, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

290001H/Apr68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

292400H/Apr68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0830		1	290800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #119	FSM
0900		2	290800H	Ce B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0930		3	281430H	Ce C SPOTREP on F-32 hitting mine	FSM
0945		4	282330H	Ce C KINIKIKIN SPOTREP on C-14	FSM
1200		5	290800H	Ce C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1605		6	291600H	Tk Bn SITREP #120	FSM
SUMMARY: At At 1415H on 28Apr, F-32 detonated a mine at (BT063635), causing minor damage to vehicle and no casualties. At 2310H on 28Apr, C-14 was in support of infantry when they received two incoming mortar rds. Fired MGs, no results known.					

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

- P- 281430 H
Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear ☒ Send Clear

FROM* REC-6 REC-3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit Sending Report REC-3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 281415 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 063635 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How F-32 HIT A MINE AT

1410 H, AT ABOVE COORD. BELIEVED TO BE

80 LB, BOX MINE. VEHICLE WAS NUMBER 1 IN

COLUMN WITH 1 SQUAD FOR SECURITY.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken NUMBER 5 ROAD WHEEL

DAMAGED, TRACIC BROKEN AND DAMAGED, LEFT

FENDER LIFTED UP AND POSSIBLE LEAK IN FUEL DRUG.

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

0

Friendly WIA

0

Friendly MIA

0

INDIA

JULIET

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

0

VC/NVA CAPTURED

0

DETAINESS

0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

0

Day Month Time Year Received By

28 APRIL 1440 H 68 DWR

* FT, Sgt, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

#3
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

Classification SECRET Precedence 282200H Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM RE C-1 TO RE-3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ☒

CO
XO
S-3 *[Signature]*

ALFA
Unit Sending Report C-14
BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 282310H
CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
Location by coordinates (F) 992578 (E) 982573-986588
DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How C-14 IN SUPPORT OF 2ND CO.

KMC RECEIVED TWO INCOMING MORTARS AT THE ABOVE
COORDS. C-14 ALSO SAW TRIP FLARES GO OFF AT THE
ABOVE (E) COORDS

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken C-14 FIRED 200 .30 CAL, 250
ADS .50 CAL AREA NOT SEARCHED.

FOXTROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA ☒	Friendly WIA ☒	Friendly MIA ☒
INDIA	JULIET	KILO
VC/NVA KIA ☒	VC/NVA CAPTURED ☒	DEFAINESS ☒
LIMA		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) ☒		

MIKE
Equipment/Comments (Captured/Destroyed) ☒

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

29 APRIL 0755H 68 *[Signature]*
* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact
***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1
D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

WJE/gaa
3570
29Apr68

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Ho1 An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	Ho1 An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-14	Med Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-15	Med Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-21	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-22	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-25	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	Back at Bu
C-51	Ho1 An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-52	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-31	Tu Can	BT 031648	3/27	
F-32	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	Mine Damage
F-33	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	Gunner's Control
A-31	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
A-34	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
Y-52	Tu Can	BT 031648	3/27	

W. J. BRICHSEN, JR.

By direction ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
NO DISSEM AUTHORITY

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/DSW/dsw
3480
29 Apr 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP

My SITREP 120 for the period 290001H to 292400H April 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein).

(1) (Late entry) At 282015H, while providing security for ROKMC at (BT992578), a tank from the 1st Plt received one mortar rd, and SA from (BT984579). Vehicle returned .30 and .50 cal with unknown results.

(2) (Late entry) At 282310H, while in support of ROKMC at (BT992578), a tank from the 1st Plt received two incoming mortar rds from vicinity of (BT986373) and (BT986578). Returned .30 and .50 cal; no search conducted.

- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 292100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992724). Patrol will return to C.P. at 292300H.

b. At 292400H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT995720). Patrol will return to C.P. at 300300H.

6

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

D. R. DICKEY
By direction

DECLASSIFIED